LETTING DA	TE lung 11 2010	Proposal Submitted By
	ATE June 11, 2010	Name
ITEM NUMB	ER 5A	
		Address
		City/State
		- 9 Digit Zip Code Telephone Number
		·
		FEIN Number FAX Number
		E-Mail Address
NOT RETURN THE ENTIRE PROPOSAL instructions inside front cover)	This proposal can be used those companies that requ AUTHORIZATION TO BIE Construction. (SEE INSTRUCTIONS ON	Transportation
NO	MUNICIPAL DESIGNATIO	DN Savoy
	COUNTY DESIGNATION	Champaign
	ILLINOIS PROJECT NO.	CMI-3474
ERS	FEDERAL PROJECT NO	. <u>3-17-0016-xx</u>
BIDDERS NEED (See	For engineering information Murphy & Tilly, Inc. at (21'	n, contact Andrew Huebner of Crawford, 7) 787-8050.
_		

FAA rules prohibit the use of escalation clauses for materials. Therefore, the Division of Aeronautics cannot offer a bituminous material cost adjustment provision for projects utilizing federal funds. PLEASE MARK THE APPROPRIATE BOX BELOW:

A Bid Bond is included.

A <u>Cashier's Check</u> or a <u>Certified Check</u> is included.

INSTRUCTIONS

ABOUT IDOT PROPOSALS: All proposals issued by IDOT are potential bidding proposals. Each proposal contains all Certifications and Affidavits, a Proposal Signature Sheet and a Proposal Bid Bond required for Prime Contractors to submit a bid after written **Authorization to Bid** has been issued by IDOT's Central Bureau of Construction. In addition, this proposal contains new statutory requirements applicable to the use of subcontractors and, in particular, includes the <u>State Required Ethical Standards Governing Subcontractors</u> to be signed and incorporated into all subcontracts.

WHO CAN BID?: Bids will be accepted from only those companies that request and receive written Authorization to Bid from IDOT's Central Bureau of Construction. To request authorization, a potential bidder must complete and submit Part B of the Request for Authorization to Bid/or Not For Bid Status form (BDE 124 INT) and submit an original Affidavit of Availability (BC 57).

WHAT CONSTITUTES WRITTEN AUTHORIZATION TO BID?: When a prospective prime bidder submits a "Authorization to Bid or Not for Bid" form, he/she must indicate at that time which items are being requested For Bidding purposes. Only those items requested For Bidding will be analyzed. After the request has been analyzed, the bidder will be issued a Authorization to Bid or Not for Bid Report, approved by the Central Bureau of Construction, that indicates which items have been approved For Bidding. If Authorization to Bid cannot be approved, the Authorization to Bid or Not for Bid Report will indicate the reason for denial. If a contractor has requested to bid but has not received a Authorization to Bid or Not for Bid Report, they should contact the Central Bureau of Construction in advance of the letting date.

WHAT MUST BE INCLUDED WHEN BIDS ARE SUBMITTED?: Bidders need not return the entire proposal when bids are submitted. That portion of the proposal that must be returned includes the following:

- 1. All documents from the Proposal Cover Sheet through the Proposal Bid Bond
- 2. Other special documentation and/or information that may be required by the contract special provisions

All proposal documents, including Proposal Guaranty Checks or Proposal Bid Bonds, should be stapled together to prevent loss when bids are processed by IDOT personnel.

ABOUT SUBMITTING BIDS: It is recommended that bidders deliver bids in person to insure they arrive at the proper location prior to the time specified for the receipt of bids. Any bid received at the place of letting after the time specified will not be accepted.

WHO SHOULD BE CALLED IF ASSISTANCE IS NEEDED?

Questions Regarding	Call
Prequalification and/or Authorization to Bid	(217)782-3413
Preparation and submittal of bids	(217/782-7806



TO THE DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION

1. Proposal of ____

for the improvement officially known as:

- (a) <u>U of I Williard</u> Airport
- (b) The proposed improvement shown in detail on the plans issued by the Department schedule and detail sheets included herein, includes, in general, the following described work:

Rehab. U of I ramp & select PCC panels; Mark pavements; Install signs and replace VASIs.

2. The plans for the proposed work are those issued by the Department of Transportation to cover the work described above.

The specifications are those prepared by the Department of Transportation, Division of Aeronautics and designated as "Standard Specifications for Construction of Airports," the "Supplemental Specifications and Recurring Special Provisions," the "Interim Revisions to Supplemental Specifications and Recurring Special Provisions", latest editions located on the IDOT website at http://www.dot.il.gov/aero/airspecs.html, and the "Special Provisions" thereto, adopted and in effect on the date of invitation for bids.

3. COMPLETION TIME/LIQUIDATED DAMAGES. It being understood and agreed that the completion within the time limit is an essential part of the contract, the bidder agrees to complete the work within 90 calendar days, unless additional time is granted by the Engineer in accordance with the provisions of the specifications. In case of failure to complete the work on or before the time named herein, or within such extra time as may have been allowed by extensions, the bidder agrees that the Department of Transportation shall withhold from such sum as may be due him/her under the terms of this contract, the costs, as set forth below, which costs shall be considered and treated not as a penalty but as damages due to the State from the bidder by reason of the failure of the bidder to complete the work within the time specified in the contract. The following Schedule of Deductions supersedes the table given in Section 60-09 of the Division's Standard Specifications for Construction of Airports.

Schedule of Deductions for Each Day of Overrun in Contract Time				
Original Co	ntract Amount	Daily C	Charges	
From More Than	To and Including	Calendar Day	Work Day	
\$ 0	\$ 100,000	\$ 375	\$ 500	
100,000	500,000	625	875	
500,000	1,000,000	1,025	1,425	
1,000,000	3,000,000	1,125	1,550	
3,000,000	5,000,000	1,425	1,950	
5,000,000	10,000,000	1,700	2,350	
10,000,000	And over	3,325	4,650	

A daily charge shall be made for every day shown on the calendar beyond the specified contract time in calendar days.

- 4. **ASSURANCE OF EXAMINATION AND INSPECTION/WAIVER.** The undersigned further declares that he/she has carefully examined the proposal, plans, specifications, supplemental and applicable recurring special provisions, addenda, form of contract and contract bonds, and special provisions, and that he/she has inspected in detail the site of the proposed work, and that he/she has familiarized themselves with all of the local conditions affecting the contract and the detailed requirements of construction, and understands that in making this proposal he/she waives all right to plead any misunderstanding regarding the same.
- 5. **EXECUTION OF CONTRACT AND CONTRACT BONDS.** The undersigned further agrees to execute a contract for this work and present the same to the department within fifteen (15) days after the contract has been mailed to him/her. The undersigned further agrees that he/she and his/her surety will execute and present within fifteen (15) days after the contract has been mailed to him/her contract bond satisfactory to and in the form prescribed by the Department of Transportation, in the penal sum of the full amount of the contract, guaranteeing the faithful performance of the work in accordance with the terms of the contract.
- 6. PROPOSAL GUARANTY. Accompanying this proposal is either a bid bond on the department form, executed by a corporate surety company satisfactory to the department, or a proposal guaranty check consisting of a bank cashier's check or a properly certified check for not less than 5 per cent of the amount bid or for the amount specified in the following schedule:

4	Amount	t of Bid	Proposal <u>Guaranty</u>	An	nount	of Bid Guarant	
Up to \$5,000 \$10,000 \$50,000 \$100,000 \$150,000 \$250,000 \$500,000 \$1,000,000	to to to to to to to	\$5,000 \$10,000 \$100,000 \$150,000 \$250,000 \$500,000 \$1,000,000 \$1,500,000	\$300 \$1,000 \$3,000 \$5,000 \$7,500 \$12,500 \$25,000	\$2,000,000 \$3,000,000 \$5,000,000 \$7,500,000 \$10,000,000 \$15,000,000 \$20,000,000 \$25,000,000 \$30,000,000	to to to to to to to to	\$3,000,000\$100,000 \$5,000,000\$150,000 \$7,500,000\$250,000 \$10,000,000\$400,000 \$15,000,000\$500,000 \$20,000,000\$600,000 \$25,000,000\$700,000 \$30,000,000\$800,000 \$35,000,000\$900,000	0 0 0 0 0 0
\$1,500,000	to	\$2,000,000		\$30,000,000 over	10	\$35,000,000 \$1,000,000	

Bank cashier's checks or properly certified checks accompanying proposals shall be made payable to the Treasurer, State of Illinois, when the state is awarding authority; the county treasurer, when a county is the awarding authority; or the city, village, or town treasurer, when a city, village, or town is the awarding authority.

If a combination bid is submitted, the proposal guaranties which accompany the individual proposals making up the combination will be considered as also covering the combination bid.

The amount of the proposal guaranty check is _______\$(). If this proposal is accepted and the undersigned shall fail to execute contract bonds as required herein, it is hereby agreed that the amount of the proposal guaranty shall become the property of the State of Illinois, and shall be considered as payment of damages due to delay and other causes suffered by the State because of the failure to execute said contract and contract bonds; otherwise, the bid bond shall become void or the proposal guaranty check shall be returned to the undersigned.

Attach Cashier's Check or Certified Check Here

In the event that one proposal guaranty check is intended to cover two or more proposals, the amount must be equal to the sum of the proposal guaranties which would be required for each individual proposal. If the guaranty check is placed in another proposal, state below where it may be found.

The proposal guaranty check will be found in the proposal for: Item _____

Airport _____

Mark the proposal cover sheet as to the type of proposal guaranty submitted.

7. COMBINATION BIDS. The undersigned further agrees that if awarded the contract for the sections contained in the following combination, he/she will perform the work in accordance with the requirements of each individual proposal comprising the combination bid specified in the schedule below, and that the combination bid shall be prorated against each section in proportion to the bid submitted for the same. If an error is found to exist in the gross sum bid for one or more of the individual sections included in a combination, the combination bid shall be corrected as provided below.

A combination bid is a total bid received on 2 or more proposals. No combination bids other than those specifically set up by the Department will be considered. Separate proposal forms will be issued for each project in the combination so bids may be submitted on the combination as well as on separate units of the combination. The Department reserves the right to make awards on combination bids or separate bids to the best advantage of the Department.

If a combination bid is submitted on 2 or more proposals, separate proposals on each individual contract shall also be submitted, and unless separate proposals are so submitted, the combination bid will not be considered. If the bidder desires to submit a combination bid, the bidder shall state, in the place provided in the proposal form, the amount of the combination bid for the entire combination.

If a combination bid is submitted on any stipulated combination, and errors are found to exist in computing the gross sum bid on any one or more of the individual proposals, corrections shall be made, by the Department and the amount of the combination bid shall be corrected so that it will be in the same proportion to the sum of the corrected gross sum bid as the combination bid submitted was to the sum of the gross sum bid submitted.

The following provisions shall govern combination bidding:

(a) A combination bid which is submitted for 2 or more proposals and awarded on that basis shall have the bid prorated against each proposal in proportion to the bid submitted for each proposal.

(b) Separate contracts shall be executed for each individual proposal included in the combination.

(c) The contract time for all contracts awarded on a combination bid shall be the sum of all calendar days contained within each contract included in the combination, unless otherwise provided in the contracts.

(d) In the event the Contractor fails to complete any or all of the contracts on the combination bid within the contract time, including any authorized extension, the liquidated damages shall be determined from the schedule of deductions shown above in paragraph 3 for each day of overrun in contract time, based on the combination bid total, and shall be computed on the combination and prorated against the 2 or more individual contracts based on the dollar value of each contract.

(e) The plans and Special Provisions for each separate contract shall be construed separately for all requirements, except as described in paragraphs (a) through (d) listed above.

When a combination bid is submitted, the schedule below must be completed in each proposal comprising the combination.

If alternate bids are submitted for one or more of the sections comprising the combination, a combination bid must be submitted for each alternate.

Schedule of Combination Bids

Combination		Combination	Bid
No.	Sections Included in Combination	Dollars	Cents

- 8. SCHEDULE OF PRICES. The undersigned submits herewith, in accordance with the rules and instructions, a schedule of prices for the items of work for which bids are sought. The unit prices bid are in U.S. dollars and cents, and all extensions and summations have been made. The bidder understands that the quantities appearing in the bid schedule are approximate and are provided for the purpose of obtaining a gross sum for the comparison of bids. If there is an error in the extension of the unit prices, the unit prices shall govern. Payment to the contractor awarded the contract will be made only for actual quantities of work performed and accepted or materials furnished according to the contract. The scheduled quantities of work to be done and materials to be furnished may be increased, decreased or omitted as provided elsewhere in the contract.
- 9. AUTHORITY TO DO BUSINESS IN ILLINOIS. Section 20-43 of the Illinois Procurement Code (30 ILCS 500/20-43) provides that a person (other than an individual acting as a sole proprietor) must be a legal entity authorized to do business in the State of Illinois prior to submitting the bid.

STATE JOB #-

ILLINOIS DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION ECMS002 DTGECM03 ECMR003 PAGE SCHEDULE OF PRICES CONTRACT NUMBER - UN049

RUN DATE - 05/10/10 RUN TIME - 200345

COUNTY CHAMPAIC	NAME CODE DIST AIRPOR GN 019 05 UNIVERSITY OF ILL	RT NAME _INOIS-WILLAF	۲D	FED_PROJEC 3-17-0016-XX	<u></u>	<u>ILL PROJ</u> <u>C</u> M-I -34	
ITEM NUMBER	PAY ITEM DESCRIPTION	UNIT OF MEASURE	QUANTITY	UNIT PRI	CE CENTS	TOTAL PRIC DOLLARS	E ICTS
AR108654	3/C #4 600 V UG CABLE IN UD	L.F.	9,100.000	X	=		
AR109210	VAULT MODIFICATIONS	L.S.	1.000	- X	 =		
AR125565	SPLICE CAN	EACH	2.000	-			
AR125615	PAPI (L-880 SYSTEM)	ЕАСН	2.000	-	 =		
AR125909	REMOVE VASI	ЕАСН	2.000	- X	 =		
AR150510	ENGINEER'S FIELD OFFICE	L.S.	1.000	- [
AR152410	UNCLASSIFIED EXCAVATION	с.ү.	145.000	- X	=		[]
AR152480	SHOULDER ADJUSTMENT	S.Y.	775.000	- X	=		
AR152540	SOIL STABILIZATION FABRIC	S.Y.	660.000	-	 =	~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~	[]
AR156510	SILT FENCE	L.F.	715.000	- X	=		
AR209606	CRUSHED AGG. BASE COURSE - 6"	S.Y.	660.000	- X		· · · ·	
AR401610	BITUMINOUS SURFACE COURSE	TON	2,310.000	- X	=		
AR401630	BITUMINOUS SURFACE TEST SECTION	EACH	1.000	- X	=		
AR401900	REMOVE BITUMINOUS PAVEMENT	S.Y.	2,975.000	- X	· =		
AR403610	BITUMINOUS BASE COURSE	TON	2,010.000	-	=		

1

UNIVERSITY OF ILLINOIS-WILLARD CHAMPAIGN

- ----

ILLINOIS DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION ECMS002 DTGECM03 ECMR003 PAGE SCHEDULE OF PRICES CONTRACT NUMBER - UN049

RUN DATE - 05/10/10 RUN TIME - 200345

I TEM NUMBER		UNIT OF	QUANTITY	UNIT PRI		TOTAL PRIC	
	PAY ITEM DESCRIPTION	MEASURE	QUANTITY	DOLLARS	CENTS	DOLLARS	CTS
AR403620	BITUMINOUS BASE COURSE, LEVELING	TON	1,230.000 🎗	< compared with the second sec	=	=	
AR403630	BITUMINOUS BASE TEST SECTION	EACH	1.000 X	(
AR501115	CRACK & SEAT PAVEMENT	S.Y.	8,300.000 ×	 (:	
AR501530	PCC TEST BATCH	EACH	1.000 X		 =		
AR501540	PCC PAVEMENT GROOVING	S.Y.	230.000 X		===		
AR501900	REMOVE PCC PAVEMENT	S.Y.	9,430.000 X		 =		
AR501910	REMOVE & REPLACE PCC PAVEMENT	S.Y.	400.000 X		 =		
AR510510	TIE DOWN	EACH	24.000 X				
AR510515	GROUND ROD	EACH	11.000 X		====		
AR602510	BITUMINOUS PRIME COAT	GAL.	1,710.000 X		 =		
AR603510	BITUMINOUS TACK COAT	GAL.	4,900.000 X		 =		
AR620510	PAVEMENT MARKING	S.F.	32,300.000 X		 =		
AR800258	2/C #12 600V UG CABLE IN UD	L.F.	450.000 X		 =		
AR801172	ISO. TRANS. 30/45W, 6.6A/6.6A	ЕАСН	2.000 X		 =		
AR901510	SEEDING	ACRE	1.000 X				
			I.		II		II

2

UNIVERSITY OF ILLINOIS-WILLARD CHAMPAIGN

ILLINOIS DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION ECMS002 DTGECM03 ECMR003 PAGE SCHEDULE OF PRICES CONTRACT NUMBER - UN049

3 RUN DATE - 05/10/10 RUN TIME - 200345

-	=	
-	 = 	
_	_ TOTAL	

NOTE:

- 1. EACH PAY ITEM SHOULD HAVE A UNIT PRICE AND A TOTAL PRICE.
- 2. THE UNIT PRICE SHALL GOVERN IF NO TOTAL PRICE IS SHOWN OR IF THERE IS A DISCREPANCY BETWEEN THE PRODUCT OF THE UNIT PRICE MULTIPLIED BY THE QUANTITY.
- 3. IF A UNIT PRICE IS OMITTED. THE TOTAL PRICE WILL BE DIVIDED BY THE QUANTITY IN ORDER TO ESTABLISH A UNIT PRICE.
- 4. A BID MAY BE DECLARED UNACCEPTABLE IF NEITHER A UNIT PRICE NOR A TOTAL PRICE IS SHOWN.

THE PRECEDING SCHEDULE OF PRICES MUST BE

COMPLETED AND RETURNED.

STATE REQUIRED ETHICAL STANDARDS GOVERNING CONTRACT PROCUREMENT: ASSURANCES, CERTIFICATIONS AND DISCLOSURES

I. GENERAL

A. Article 50 of the Illinois Procurement Code establishes the duty of all State chief procurement officers, State purchasing officers, and their designees to maximize the value of the expenditure of public moneys in procuring goods, services, and contracts for the State of Illinois and to act in a manner that maintains the integrity and public trust of State government. In discharging this duty, they are charged by law to use all available information, reasonable efforts, and reasonable actions to protect, safeguard, and maintain the procurement process of the State of Illinois.

B. In order to comply with the provisions of Article 50 and to carry out the duty established therein, all bidders are to adhere to ethical standards established for the procurement process, and to make such assurances, disclosures and certifications required by law. Except as otherwise required in subsection III, paragraphs J-N, by execution of the Proposal Signature Sheet, the bidder indicates that each of the mandated assurances has been read and understood, that each certification is made and understood, and that each disclosure requirement has been understood and completed.

C. In addition to all other remedies provided by law, failure to comply with any assurance, failure to make any disclosure or the making of a false certification shall be grounds for the chief procurement officer to void the contract, or subcontract, and may result in the suspension or debarment of the bidder or subcontractor.

II. ASSURANCES

The assurances hereinafter made by the bidder are each a material representation of fact upon which reliance is placed should the Department enter into the contract with the bidder.

A. Conflicts of Interest

1. The Illinois Procurement Code provides in pertinent part:

Section 50-13. Conflicts of Interest.

(a) Prohibition. It is unlawful for any person holding an elective office in this State, holding a seat in the General Assembly, or appointed to or employed in any of the offices or agencies of state government and who receives compensation for such employment in excess of 60% of the salary of the Governor of the State of Illinois, or who is an officer or employee of the Capital Development Board or the Illinois Toll Highway Authority, or who is the spouse or minor child of any such person to have or acquire any contract, or any direct pecuniary interest in any contract therein, whether for stationery, printing, paper, or any services, materials, or supplies, that will be wholly or partially satisfied by the payment of funds appropriated by the General Assembly of the State of Illinois or in any contract of the Capital Development Board or the Illinois Toll Highway authority.

(b) Interests. It is unlawful for any firm, partnership, association or corporation, in which any person listed in subsection (a) is entitled to receive (i) more than 7 1/2% of the total distributable income or (ii) an amount in excess of the salary of the Governor, to have or acquire any such contract or direct pecuniary interest therein.

(c) Combined interests. It is unlawful for any firm, partnership, association, or corporation, in which any person listed in subsection (a) together with his or her spouse or minor children is entitled to receive (i) more than 15%, in the aggregate, of the total distributable income or (ii) an amount in excess of 2 times the salary of the Governor, to have or acquire any such contract or direct pecuniary interest therein.

(d) Securities. Nothing in this Section invalidates the provisions of any bond or other security previously offered or to be offered for sale or sold by or for the State of Illinois.

(e) Prior interests. This Section does not affect the validity of any contract made between the State and an officer or employee of the State or member of the General Assembly, his or her spouse, minor child or any combination of those persons if that contract was in existence before his or her election or employment as an officer, member, or employee. The contract is voidable, however, if it cannot be completed within 365 days after the officer, member, or employee takes office or is employed.

The current salary of the Governor is \$177,412.00. Sixty percent of the salary is \$106,447.20.

2. The bidder assures the Department that the award and execution of the contract would not cause a violation of Section 50-13, or that an effective exemption has been issued by the Board of Ethics to any individual subject to the Section 50-13 prohibitions pursuant to the provisions of Section 50-20 of the Code and Executive Order Number 3 (1998). Information concerning the exemption process is available from the Department upon request.

B. Negotiations

1. The Illinois Procurement Code provides in pertinent part:

Section 50-15. Negotiations.

(a) It is unlawful for any person employed in or on a continual contractual relationship with any of the offices or agencies of State government to participate in contract negotiations on behalf of that office or agency with any firm, partnership, association, or corporation with whom that person has a contract for future employment or is negotiating concerning possible future employment.

2. The bidder assures the Department that the award and execution of the contract would not cause a violation of Section 50-15, and that the bidder has no knowledge of any facts relevant to the kinds of acts prohibited therein.

C. Inducements

1. The Illinois Procurement Code provides:

Section 50-25. Inducement. Any person who offers or pays any money or other valuable thing to any person to induce him or her not to bid for a State contract or as recompense for not having bid on a State contract is guilty of a Class 4 felony. Any person who accepts any money or other valuable thing for not bidding for a State contract or who withholds a bid in consideration of the promise for the payment of money or other valuable thing is guilty of a Class 4 felony.

2. The bidder assures the Department that the award and execution of the contract would not cause a violation of Section 50-25, and that the bidder has no knowledge of any facts relevant to the kinds of acts prohibited therein.

D. Revolving Door Prohibition

1. The Illinois Procurement Code provides:

Section 50-30. Revolving door prohibition. Chief procurement officers, State purchasing officers, procurement compliance monitors, their designees whose principal duties are directly related to State procurement, and executive officers confirmed by the Senate are expressly prohibited for a period of 2 years after terminating an affected position from engaging in any procurement activity relating to the State agency most recently employing them in an affected position for a period of at least 6 months. The prohibition includes, but is not limited to: lobbying the procurement process; specifying; bidding; proposing bid, proposal, or contract documents; on their own behalf or on behalf of any firm, partnership, association, or corporation. This Section applies only to persons who terminate an affected position on or after January 15, 1999.

2. The bidder assures the Department that the award and execution of the contract would not cause a violation of Section 50-30, and that the bidder has no knowledge of any facts relevant to the kinds of acts prohibited therein.

E. <u>Reporting Anticompetitive Practices</u>

1. The Illinois Procurement Code provides:

Section 50-40. Reporting anticompetitive practices. When, for any reason, any vendor, bidder, contractor, chief procurement officer, State purchasing officer, designee, elected official, or State employee suspects collusion or other anticompetitive practice among any bidders, offers, contractors, proposers, or employees of the State, a notice of the relevant facts shall be transmitted to the Attorney General and the chief procurement officer.

2. The bidder assures the Department that it has not failed to report any relevant facts concerning the practices addressed in Section 50-40 which may involve the contract for which the bid is submitted.

F. Confidentiality

1. The Illinois Procurement Code provides:

Section 50-45. Confidentiality. Any chief procurement officer, State purchasing officer, designee, or executive officer who willfully uses or allows the use of specifications, competitive bid documents, proprietary competitive information, proposals, contracts, or selection information to compromise the fairness or integrity of the procurement, bidding, or contract process shall be subject to immediate dismissal, regardless of the Personnel code, any contract, or any collective bargaining agreement, and may in addition be subject to criminal prosecution.

2. The bidder assures the Department that it has no knowledge of any fact relevant to the practices addressed in Section 50-45 which may involve the contract for which the bid is submitted.

I. Insider Information

1. The Illinois Procurement Act provides:

Section 50-50. Insider information. It is unlawful for any current or former elected or appointed State official or State employee to knowingly use confidential information available only by virtue of that office or employment for actual or anticipated gain for themselves or another person.

2. The bidder assures the Department that it has no knowledge of any facts relevant to the practices addressed in Section 50-50 which may involve the contract for which the bid is submitted.

III. CERTIFICATIONS

The certifications hereinafter made by the bidder are each a material representation of fact upon which reliance is placed should the Department enter into the contract with the bidder. Section 50-2 of the Illinois Procurement Code provides that every person that has entered into a multi-year contract and every subcontractor with a multi-year subcontract shall certify, by July 1 of each fiscal year covered by the contract after the initial fiscal year, to the responsible chief procurement officer whether it continues to satisfy the requirements of Article 50 pertaining to the eligibility for a contract award. If a contractor or subcontractor is not able to truthfully certify that it continues to meet all requirements, it shall provide with its certification a detailed explanation of the circumstances leading to the change in certification to any other penalties or consequences prescribed by law, subject to liability under the Whistleblower Reward and Protection Act for submission of a false claim.

A. Bribery

1. The Illinois Procurement Code provides:

Section 50-5. Bribery.

(a) Prohibition. No person or business shall be awarded a contract or subcontract under this Code who:

(1) has been convicted under the laws of Illinois or any other state of bribery or attempting to bribe an officer or employee of the State of Illinois or any other state in that officer's or employee's official capacity; or

(2) has made an admission of guilt of that conduct that is a matter of record but has not been prosecuted for that conduct.

(b) Businesses. No business shall be barred from contracting with any unit of State or local government as a result of a conviction under this Section of any employee or agent of the business if the employee or agent is no longer employed by the business and:

(1) the business has been finally adjudicated not guilty; or

(2) the business demonstrates to the governmental entity with which it seeks to contract, and that entity finds that the commission of the offense was not authorized, requested, commanded, or performed by a director, officer, or high managerial agent on behalf of the business as provided in paragraph (2) of subsection (a) of Section 5-4 of the Criminal Code of 1961.

(c) Conduct on behalf of business. For purposes of this Section, when an official, agent, or employee of a business committed the bribery or attempted bribery on behalf of the business and in accordance with the direction or authorization of a responsible official of the business, the business shall be chargeable with the conduct.

(d) Certification. Every bid submitted to and contract executed by the State, and every subcontract subject to Section 20-120 of the Procurement Code shall contain a certification by the contractor or the subcontractor, respectively, that the contractor or subcontractor is not barred from being awarded a contract or subcontract under this Section and acknowledges that the chief procurement officer may declare the related contract void if any certifications required by this Section are false. A contractor who makes a false statement, material to the certification, commits a Class 3 felony.

2. The contractor or subcontractor certifies that it is not barred from being awarded a contract under Section 50.5.

B. Felons

1. The Illinois Procurement Code provides:

Section 50-10. Felons. Unless otherwise provided, no person or business convicted of a felony shall do business with the State of Illinois or any State agency, or enter into a subcontract, from the date of conviction until 5 years after the date of completion of the sentence for that felony, unless no person held responsible by a prosecutorial office for the facts upon which the conviction was based continues to have any involvement with the business.

2. Certification. Every bid submitted to and contract executed by the State and every subcontract subject to Section 20-120 of the Procurement Code shall contain a certification by the bidder or contractor or subcontractor, respectively, that the bidder, contractor, or subcontractor is not barred from being awarded a contract or subcontract under this Section and acknowledges that the chief procurement officer may declare the related contract void if any of the certifications required by this Section are false.

C. Debt Delinguency

1. The Illinois Procurement Code provides:

Section 50-11 and 50-12. Debt Delinquency. The contractor or bidder or subcontractor, respectively, certifies that it, or any affiliate, is not barred from being awarded a contract or subcontract under the Procurement Code. Section 50-11 prohibits a person from entering into a contract with a State agency, or entering into a subcontract, if it knows or should know that it, or any affiliate, is delinquent in the payment of any debt to the State as defined by the Debt Collection Board. Section 50-12 prohibits a person from entering into a contract with a State agency, or entering into a subcontract, if it, or any affiliate, has failed to collect and remit Illinois Use Tax on all sales of tangible personal property into the State of Illinois in accordance with the provisions of the Illinois Use Tax Act. The bidder or contract or subcontractor, respectively, further acknowledges that the chief procurement officer may declare the related contract void if this certification is false or if the bidder, contractor, or subcontractor, or any affiliate, is delinquent in the payment of any debt to the State during the term of the contract.

D. Prohibited Bidders, Contractors and Subcontractors

1. The Illinois Procurement Code provides:

Section 50-10.5 and 50-60(c). Prohibited bidders, contractors and subcontractors.

The bidder or contractor or subcontractor, respectively, certifies in accordance with 30 ILCS 500/50-10.5 that no officer, director, partner or other managerial agent of the contracting business has been convicted of a felony under the Sarbanes-Oxley Act of 2002 or a Class 3 or Class 2 felony under the Illinois Securities Law of 1953 or if in violation of Subsection (c) for a period of five years from the date of conviction. Every bid submitted to and contract executed by the State and every subcontract subject to Section 20-120 of the Procurement Code shall contain a certification by the bidder, contractor, or subcontractor, respectively, that the bidder, contractor, or subcontractor is not barred from being awarded a contract or subcontract under this Section and acknowledges that the chief procurement officer shall declare the related contract void if any of the certifications completed pursuant to this Section are false.

E. Section 42 of the Environmental Protection Act

The bidder or contractor or subcontractor, respectively, certifies in accordance with 30 ILCS 500/50-12 that the bidder, contractor, or subcontractor, is not barred from being awarded a contract or entering into a subcontract under this Section which prohibits the bidding on or entering into contracts with the State of Illinois or a State agency, or entering into any subcontract, that is subject to the Procurement Code by a person or business found by a court or the Pollution Control Board to have committed a willful or knowing violation of Section 42 of the Environmental Protection Act for a period of five years from the date of the order. The bidder or contractor or subcontractor, respectively, acknowledges that the chief procurement officer may declare the contract void if this certification is false.

F. Educational Loan

1. Section 3 of the Educational Loan Default Act provides:

§ 3. No State agency shall contract with an individual for goods or services if that individual is in default, as defined in Section 2 of this Act, on an educational loan. Any contract used by any State agency shall include a statement certifying that the individual is not in default on an educational loan as provided in this Section.

2. The bidder, if an individual as opposed to a corporation, partnership or other form of business organization, certifies that the bidder is not in default on an educational loan as provided in Section 3 of the Act.

G. Bid-Rigging/Bid Rotating

1. Section 33E-11 of the Criminal Code of 1961 provides:

§ 33E-11. (a) Every bid submitted to and public contract executed pursuant to such bid by the State or a unit of local government shall contain a certification by the prime contractor that the prime contractor is not barred from contracting with any unit of State or local government as a result of a violation of either Section 33E-3 or 33E-4 of this Article. The State and units of local government shall provide the appropriate forms for such certification.

(b) A contractor who makes a false statement, material to the certification, commits a Class 3 felony.

A violation of Section 33E-3 would be represented by a conviction of the crime of bid-rigging which, in addition to Class 3 felony sentencing, provides that any person convicted of this offense or any similar offense of any state or the United States which contains the same elements as this offense shall be barred for 5 years from the date of conviction from contracting with any unit of State or local government. No corporation shall be barred from contracting with any unit of State or local government as a result of a conviction under this Section of any employee or agent of such corporation if the employee so convicted is no longer employed by the corporation and: (1) it has been finally adjudicated not guilty or (2) if it demonstrates to the governmental entity with which it seeks to contract and that entity finds that the commission of the offense was neither authorized, requested, commanded, nor performed by a director, officer or a high managerial agent in behalf of the corporation.

A violation of Section 33E-4 would be represented by a conviction of the crime of bid-rotating which, in addition to Class 2 felony sentencing, provides that any person convicted of this offense or any similar offense of any state or the United States which contains the same elements as this offense shall be permanently barred from contracting with any unit of State or local government. No corporation shall be barred from contracting with any unit of State or local government as a result of a conviction under this Section of any employee or agent of such corporation if the employee so convicted is no longer employed by the corporation and: (1) it has been finally adjudicated not guilty or (2) if it demonstrates to the governmental entity with which it seeks to contract and that entity finds that the commission of the offense was neither authorized, requested, commanded, nor performed by a director, officer or a high managerial agent in behalf of the corporation.

2. The bidder certifies that it is not barred from contracting with the Department by reason of a violation of either Section 33E-3 or Section 33E-4.

H. International Anti-Boycott

1. Section 5 of the International Anti-Boycott Certification Act provides:

§ 5. State contracts. Every contract entered into by the State of Illinois for the manufacture, furnishing, or purchasing of supplies, material, or equipment or for the furnishing of work, labor, or services, in an amount exceeding the threshold for small purchases according to the purchasing laws of this State or \$10,000.00, whichever is less, shall contain certification, as a material condition of the contract, by which the contractor agrees that neither the contractor nor any substantially-owned affiliated company is participating or shall participate in an international boycott in violation of the provisions of the U.S. Export Administration Act of 1979 or the regulations of the U.S. Department of Commerce promulgated under that Act.

2. The bidder makes the certification set forth in Section 5 of the Act.

I. Drug Free Workplace

1. The Illinois "Drug Free Workplace Act" applies to this contract and it is necessary to comply with the provisions of the "Act" if the contractor is a corporation, partnership, or other entity (including a sole proprietorship) which has 25 or more employees.

2. The bidder certifies that if awarded a contract in excess of \$5,000 it will provide a drug free workplace by:

(a) Publishing a statement notifying employees that the unlawful manufacture, distribution, dispensation, possession or use of a controlled substance, including cannabis, is prohibited in the contractor's workplace; specifying the actions that will be taken against employees for violations of such prohibition; and notifying the employee that, as a condition of employment on such contract, the employee shall abide by the terms of the statement, and notify the employer of any criminal drug statute conviction for a violation occurring in the workplace no later than five (5) days after such conviction.

(b) Establishing a drug free awareness program to inform employees about the dangers of drug abuse in the workplace; the contractor's policy of maintaining a drug free workplace; any available drug counseling, rehabilitation, and employee assistance programs; and the penalties that may be imposed upon employees for drug violations.

(c) Providing a copy of the statement required by subparagraph (1) to each employee engaged in the performance of the contract and to post the statement in a prominent place in the workplace.

(d) Notifying the Department within ten (10) days after receiving notice from an employee or otherwise receiving actual notice of the conviction of an employee for a violation of any criminal drug statute occurring in the workplace.

(e) Imposing or requiring, within 30 days after receiving notice from an employee of a conviction or actual notice of such a conviction, an appropriate personnel action, up to and including termination, or the satisfactory participation in a drug abuse assistance or rehabilitation program approved by a federal, state or local health, law enforcement or other appropriate agency.

(f) Assisting employees in selecting a course of action in the event drug counseling, treatment, and rehabilitation is required and indicating that a trained referral team is in place.

(g) Making a good faith effort to continue to maintain a drug free workplace through implementation of the actions and efforts stated in this certification.

J. Disclosure of Business Operations in Iran

Section 50-36 of the Illinois Procurement Code, 30ILCS 500/50-36 provides that each bid, offer, or proposal submitted for a State contract shall include a disclosure of whether or not the Company acting as the bidder, offeror, or proposing entity, or any of its corporate parents or subsidiaries, within the 24 months before submission of the bid, offer, or proposal had business operations that involved contracts with or provision of supplies or services to the Government of Iran, companies in which the Government of Iran has any direct or indirect equity share, consortiums or projects commissioned by the Government of Iran, or companies involved in consortiums or projects commissioned by the Government of Iran and either of the following conditions apply:

- (1) More than 10% of the Company's revenues produced in or assets located in Iran involve oil-related activities or mineralextraction activities; less than 75% of the Company's revenues produced in or assets located in Iran involve contracts with or provision of oil-related or mineral-extraction products or services to the Government of Iran or a project or consortium created exclusively by that government; and the Company has failed to take substantial action.
- (2) The Company has, on or after August 5, 1996, made an investment of \$20 million or more, or any combination of investments of at least \$10 million each that in the aggregate equals or exceeds \$20 million in any 12-month period, which directly or significantly contributes to the enhancement of Iran's ability to develop petroleum resources of Iran.

The terms "Business operations", "Company", "Mineral-extraction activities", "Oil-related activities", "Petroleum resources", and "Substantial action" are all defined in the Code.

Failure to make the disclosure required by the Code shall cause the bid, offer or proposal to be considered not responsive. The disclosure will be considered when evaluating the bid, offer, or proposal or awarding the contract. The name of each Company disclosed as doing business or having done business in Iran will be provided to the State Comptroller.

Check the appropriate statement:

/____/ Company has no business operations in Iran to disclose.

/____/ Company has business operations in Iran as disclosed in the attached document.

K. Apprenticeship and Training Certification (Does not apply to federal aid projects)

In accordance with the provisions of Section 30-22 (6) of the Illinois Procurement Code, the bidder certifies that it is a participant, either as an individual or as part of a group program, in the approved apprenticeship and training programs applicable to each type of work or craft that the bidder will perform with its own forces. The bidder further certifies for work that will be performed by subcontract that each of its subcontractors submitted for approval either (a) is, at the time of such bid, participating in an approved, applicable apprenticeship and training program; or (b) will, prior to commencement of performance of work pursuant to this contract, begin participation in an approved apprenticeship and training program applicable to the work of the subcontract. The Department, at any time before or after award, may require the production of a copy of each applicable Certificate of Registration issued by the United States Department of Labor evidencing such participation by the contractor and any or all of its subcontractors. Applicable apprenticeship and training programs are those that have been approved and registered with the United States Department of Labor. The bidder shall list in the space below, the official name of the program sponsor holding the Certificate of Registration for all of the types of work or crafts in which the bidder is a participant and that will be performed with the bidder's forces. Types of work or craft work that will be subcontracted shall be included and listed as subcontracted work. The list shall also indicate any type of work or craft job category that does not have an applicable apprenticeship or training program. The bidder is responsible for making a complete report and shall make certain that each type of work or craft job category that will be utilized on the project as reported on the Construction Employee Workforce Projection (Form BC-1256) and returned with the bid is accounted for and listed.

<u>N/A (Federal)</u>

The requirements of this certification and disclosure are a material part of the contract, and the contractor shall require this certification provision to be included in all approved subcontracts. In order to fulfill this requirement, it shall not be necessary that an applicable program sponsor be currently taking or that it will take applications for apprenticeship, training or employment during the performance of the work of this contract.

L. Political Contributions and Registration with the State Board of Elections.

Sections 20-160 and 50-37 of the Illinois Procurement Code regulate political contributions from business entities and any affiliated entities or affiliated persons bidding on or contracting with the state. Generally under Section 50-37, any business entity, and any affiliated entity or affiliated person of the business entity, whose current year contracts with all state agencies exceed an awarded value of \$50,000, are prohibited from making any contributions to any political committees established to promote the candidacy of the officeholder responsible for the awarding of the contracts or any other declared candidate for that office for the duration of the term of office of the incumbent officeholder or a period 2 years after the termination of the contract, whichever is longer. Any business entity and affiliated entities or affiliated persons whose state contracts in the current year do not exceed an awarded value of \$50,000, either alone or in combination with contracts not exceeding \$50,000, are prohibited from making any political contributions to any political contract during the period beginning on the date the invitation for bids or request for proposals is issued and ending on the day after the date of award or selection if the entity was not awarded or selected. Section 20-160 requires certification of registration of affected business entities in accordance with procedures found in Section 9-35 of The Election Code

By submission of a bid, the contractor business entity acknowledges and agrees that it has read and understands Sections 20-160 and 50-37 of the Illinois Procurement Code, and that it makes the following certification:

The undersigned business entity certifies that it has registered as a business with the State Board of Elections and acknowledges a continuing duty to update the registration in accordance with the above referenced statutes. A copy of the certificate of registration shall be submitted with the bid. The bidder is cautioned that the Department will not award a contract without submission of the certificate of registration.

These requirements and compliance with the above referenced statutory sections are a material part of the contract, and any breach thereof shall be cause to void the contract under Section 50-06 of the Illinois Procurement Code. These provisions do not apply to federal-aid contracts.

M. Lobbyist Disclosure

Section 50-38 of the Illinois Procurement Code requires that any bidder or offeror on a State contract that hires a person required to register under the Lobbyist Registration Act to assist in obtaining a contract shall:

- Disclose all costs, fees, compensation, reimbursements, and other remunerations paid or to be paid to the lobbyist related to the contract.
- Not bill or otherwise cause the State of Illinois to pay for any of the lobbyist's costs, fees, compensation, reimbursements, or other remuneration, and
- (iii) Sign a verification certifying that none of the lobbyist's costs, fees, compensation, reimbursements, or other remuneration were billed to the State.

This information, along with all supporting documents, shall be filed with the agency awarding the contract and with the Secretary of State. The chief procurement officer shall post this information, together with the contract award notice, in the online Procurement Bulletin.

Pursuant to Subsection (c) of this Section, no person or entity shall retain a person or entity to attempt to influence the outcome of a procurement decision made under the Procurement Code for compensation contingent in whole or in part upon the decision or procurement. Any person who violates this subsection is guilty of a business offense and shall be fined not more than \$10,000.

Bidder acknowledges that it is required to disclose the hiring of any person required to register pursuant to the Illinois Lobbyist Registration Act (25 ILCS 170) in connection with this contract.

Bidder has not hired any person required to register pursuant to the Illinois Lobbyist Registration Act in connection with this contract.

Or

Bidder has hired the following persons required to register pursuant to the Illinois Lobbyist Registration Act in connection with the contract:

Name and address of person:

All costs, fees, compensation, reimbursements and other remuneration paid to said person:

IV. DISCLOSURES

A. The disclosures hereinafter made by the bidder are each a material representation of fact upon which reliance is placed should the Department enter into the contract with the bidder. The bidder further certifies that the Department has received the disclosure forms for each bid.

The chief procurement officer may void the bid, contract, or subcontract, respectively, if it is later determined that the bidder or subcontractor rendered a false or erroneous disclosure. A contractor or subcontractor may be suspended or debarred for violations of the Procurement Code. Furthermore, the chief procurement officer may void the contract and the surety providing the performance bond shall be responsible for completion of the contract.

B. Financial Interests and Conflicts of Interest

1. Section 50-35 of the Illinois Procurement Code provides that all bids of more than \$10,000 shall be accompanied by disclosure of the financial interests of the bidder. This disclosed information for the successful bidder, will be maintained as public information subject to release by request pursuant to the Freedom of Information Act, filed with the Procurement Policy Board, and shall be incorporated as a material term of the contract. Furthermore, pursuant to Section 5-5, the Procurement Policy Board may review a proposal, bid, or contract and issue a recommendation to void a contract or reject a proposal or bid based on any violation of the Procurement Code or the existence of a conflict of interest as provided in subsections (b) and (d) of Section 50-35.

The financial interests to be disclosed shall include ownership or distributive income share that is in excess of 5%, or an amount greater than 60% of the annual salary of the Governor, of the bidding entity or its parent entity, whichever is less, unless the contractor or bidder is a publicly traded entity subject to Federal 10K reporting, in which case it may submit its 10K disclosure in place of the prescribed disclosure. If a bidder is a privately held entity that is exempt from Federal 10K reporting, but has more than 400 shareholders, it may submit the information that Federal 10K companies are required to report, and list the names of any person or entity holding any ownership share that is in excess of 5%. The disclosure shall include the names, addresses, and dollar or proportionate share of ownership of each person making the disclosure, their instrument of ownership or beneficial relationship, and notice of any potential conflict of interest resulting from the current ownership or beneficial interest of each person making the disclosure having any of the relationships identified in Section 50-35 and on the disclosure form.

In addition, all disclosures shall indicate any other current or pending contracts, proposals, leases, or other ongoing procurement relationships the bidding entity has with any other unit of state government and shall clearly identify the unit and the contract, proposal, lease, or other relationship.

2. <u>Disclosure Forms</u>. Disclosure Form A is attached for use concerning the individuals meeting the above ownership or distributive share requirements. Subject individuals should be covered each by one form. In addition, a second form (Disclosure Form B) provides for the disclosure of current or pending procurement relationships with other (non-IDOT) state agencies. **The forms must be included with each bid or incorporated by reference.**

C. Disclosure Form Instructions

Form A Instructions for Financial Information & Potential Conflicts of Interest

If the bidder is a publicly traded entity subject to Federal 10K reporting, the 10K Report may be submitted to meet the requirements of Form A. If a bidder is a privately held entity that is exempt from Federal 10K reporting, but has more than 400 shareholders, it may submit the information that Federal 10K companies are required to report, and list the names of any person or entity holding any ownership share that is in excess of 5%. If a bidder is not subject to Federal 10K reporting, the bidder must determine if any individuals are required by law to complete a financial disclosure form. To do this, the bidder should answer each of the following questions. A "YES" answer indicates Form A must be completed. If the answer to each of the following questions is "NO", then the <u>NOT APPLICABLE STATEMENT</u> on Form A must be signed and dated by a person that is authorized to execute contracts for the bidding company. Note: These questions are for assistance only and are not required to be completed.

- 1. Does anyone in your organization have a direct or beneficial ownership share of greater than 5% of the bidding entity or parent entity? YES _____ NO _____
- 2. Does anyone in your organization have a direct or beneficial ownership share of less than 5%, but which has a value greater than \$106,447.20? YES _____ NO _____
- Does anyone in your organization receive more than \$106,447.20 of the bidding entity's or parent entity's distributive income? (Note: Distributive income is, for these purposes, any type of distribution of profits. An annual salary is not distributive income.) YES_____NO_____
- 4. Does anyone in your organization receive greater than 5% of the bidding entity's or parent entity's total distributive income, but which is less than \$106,447.20? YES _____ NO _____

(Note: Only one set of forms needs to be completed <u>per person per bid</u> even if a specific individual would require a yes answer to more than one question.)

A "YES" answer to any of these questions requires the completion of Form A. The bidder must determine each individual in the bidding entity or the bidding entity's parent company that would cause the questions to be answered "Yes". Each form must be signed and dated by a person that is authorized to execute contracts for your organization. **Photocopied or stamped signatures are not acceptable**. The person signing can be, but does not have to be, the person for which the form is being completed. The bidder is responsible for the accuracy of any information provided.

If the answer to each of the above questions is "NO", then the <u>NOT APPLICABLE STATEMENT</u> of Form A must be signed and dated by a person that is authorized to execute contracts for your company.

Form B: Instructions for Identifying Other Contracts & Procurement Related Information

Disclosure Form B must be completed for each bid submitted by the bidding entity. Note: Checking the <u>NOT APPLICABLE STATEMENT</u> on Form A <u>does not</u> allow the bidder to ignore Form B. Form B must be completed, checked, and dated or the bidder may be considered nonresponsive and the bid will not be accepted.

The Bidder shall identify, by checking Yes or No on Form B, whether it has any pending contracts (including leases), bids, proposals, or other ongoing procurement relationship with any other (non-IDOT) State of Illinois agency. If "No" is checked, the bidder only needs to complete the check box on the bottom of Form B. If "Yes" is checked, the bidder must do one of the following:

Option I: If the bidder did not submit an Affidavit of Availability to obtain authorization to bid, the bidder must list all non-IDOT State of Illinois agency pending contracts, leases, bids, proposals, and other ongoing procurement relationships. These items may be listed on Form B or on an attached sheet(s). Do not include IDOT contracts. Contracts with cities, counties, villages, etc. are not considered State of Illinois agency contracts and are not to be included. Contracts with other State of Illinois agencies such as the Department of Natural Resources or the Capital Development Board must be included. Bidders who submit Affidavits of Availability are suggested to use Option II.

Option II: If the bidder is required and has submitted an Affidavit of Availability in order to obtain authorization to bid, the bidder may write or type "See Affidavit of Availability" which indicates that the Affidavit of Availability is incorporated by reference and includes all non-IDOT State of Illinois agency pending contracts, leases, bids, proposals, and other ongoing procurement relationships. For any contracts that are not covered by the Affidavit of Availability, the bidder must identify them on Form B or on an attached sheet(s). These might be such things as leases.

ILLINOIS DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION

Form A Financial Information & Potential Conflicts of Interest Disclosure

Contractor Name		
Legal Address		
City, State, Zip		
Telephone Number	Email Address	Fax Number (if available)

Disclosure of the information contained in this Form is required by the Section 50-35 of the Illinois Procurement Code (30 ILCS 500). Vendors desiring to enter into a contract with the State of Illinois must disclose the financial information and potential conflict of interest information as specified in this Disclosure Form. This information shall become part of the publicly available contract file. This Form A must be completed for bids in excess of \$10,000, and for all open-ended contracts. A publicly traded company may submit a 10K disclosure (or equivalent if applicable) in satisfaction of the requirements set forth in Form A. See <u>Disclosure Form Instructions</u>.

DISCLOSURE OF FINANCIAL INFORMATION

1. Disclosure of Financial Information. The individual named below has an interest in the BIDDER (or its parent) in terms of ownership or distributive income share in excess of 5%, or an interest which has a value of more than \$106,447.20 (60% of the Governor's salary as of 7/1/2007). (Make copies of this form as necessary and attach a separate Disclosure Form A for each individual meeting these requirements)

FOR INDIVIDU	AL (type or print information)	
NAME:			
ADDRESS			
Type of owr	nership/distributable income	share:	
stock	sole proprietorship	partnership	other: (explain on separate sheet)
% or \$ value	of ownership/distributable inco	me share:	

2. Disclosure of Potential Conflicts of Interest. Check "Yes" or "No" to indicate which, if any, of the following potential conflict of interest relationships apply. If the answer to any question is "Yes", please attach additional pages and describe.

(a) State employment, currently or in the previous 3 years, including contractual employment of services.

No_____If your answer is yes, please answer each of the following questions.

1. Are you currently an officer or employee of either the Capitol Development Board or the Illinois Toll Highway Authority? Yes____ No____

Yes

Are you currently appointed to or employed by any agency of the State of Illinois? If you are currently appointed to or employed by any agency of the State of Illinois, and your annual salary exceeds \$106,447.20, (60% of the Governor's salary as of 7/1/07) provide the name of the State agency for which you are employed and your annual salary.

- If you are currently appointed to or employed by any agency of the State of Illinois, and your annual salary exceeds \$106,447.20, (60% of the Governor's salary as of 7/1/07) are you entitled to receive (i) more than 7 1/2% of the total distributable income of your firm, partnership, association or corporation, or (ii) an amount in excess of the salary of the Governor?
- 4. If you are currently appointed to or employed by any agency of the State of Illinois, and your annual salary exceeds \$106,447.20, (60% of the Governor's salary as of 7/1/07) are you and your spouse or minor children entitled to receive (i) more than 15 % in the aggregate of the total distributable income of your firm, partnership, association or corporation, or (ii) an amount in excess of 2 times the salary of the Governor? Yes____ No____

(b) State employment of spouse, father, mother, son, or daughter, including contractual employment for services in the previous 2 years. Yes_____ No____

If your answer is yes, please answer each of the following questions.

- 1. Is your spouse or any minor children currently an officer or employee of the Capital Development Board or the Illinois Toll Highway Authority? Yes____ No____
- 2. Is your spouse or any minor children is/are currently appointed to or employed by any agency of the State of Illinois? If your spouse or minor children is/are currently appointed to or employed by any agency of the State of Illinois, and his/her annual salary exceeds \$106,447.20, (60% of the Governor's salary as of 7/1/07) provide the name of your spouse and/or minor children, the name of the State agency for which he/she is employed and his/her annual salary.
- 3. If your spouse or any minor children is/are currently appointed to or employed by any agency of the State of Illinois, and his/her annual salary exceeds \$106,447.20, (60% of the Governor's salary as of 7/1/07) are you entitled to receive (i) more than 7 1/2% of the total distributable income of your firm, partnership, association or corporation, or (ii) and amount in excess of the salary of the Governor?
 Yes No
- 4. If your spouse or any minor children are currently appointed to or employed by any agency of the State of Illinois, and his/her annual salary exceeds \$106,447.20, (60% of the Governor's salary as of 7/1/07) are you and your spouse or minor children entitled to receive (i) more than 15% in the aggregate of the total distributable income of your firm, partnership, association or corporation, or (ii) an amount in excess of 2 times the salary of the Governor?

(c) Elective status; the holding of elective office of the State of Illinois, the government of the United States, any unit of local government authorized by the Constitution of the State of Illinois or the statutes of the State of Illinois currently or in the previous 3 years. Yes_____ No____

(d) Relationship to anyone holding elective office currently or in the previous 2 years; spouse, father, mother, son, or daughter Yes____ No____

(e) Appointive office; the holding of any appointive government office of the State of Illinois, the United States of America, or any unit of local government authorized by the Constitution of the State of Illinois or the statutes of the State of Illinois, which office entitles the holder to compensation in excess of the expenses incurred in the discharge of that office currently or in the previous 3 years. Yes_____ No____

(f) Relationship to anyone holding appointive office currently or in the previous 2 years; spouse, father, mother, son, or daughter.

(g) Employment, currently or in the previous 3 years, as or by any registered lobbyist of the State government. Yes No

(h) Relationship to anyone who is or was a registered lobbyist in the previous 2 years; spouse, father, mother, son, or daughter.

(i) Compensated employment, currently or in the previous 3 years, by any registered election or reelection committee registered with the Secretary of State or any county clerk of the State of Illinois, or any political action committee registered with either the Secretary of State or the Federal Board of Elections Yes____ No____

(j) Relationship to anyone; spouse, father, mother, son, or daughter; who was a compensated employee in the last 2 years by any registered election or re-election committee registered with the Secretary of State or any county clerk of the State of Illinois, or any political action committee registered with either the Secretary of State or the Federal Board of Elections. Yes_____ No____

3. Communication Disclosure.

Disclose the name and address of each lobbyist and other agent of the bidder or offeror who is not identified in Section 2 of this form, who is has communicated, is communicating, or may communicate with any State officer or employee concerning the bid or offer. This disclosure is a continuing obligation and must be promptly supplemented for accuracy throughout the process and throughout the term of the contract. If no person is identified, enter "None" on the line below:

Name and address of person(s): _____

4. Debarment Disclosure. For each of the persons identified under Sections 2 and 3 of this form, disclose whether any of the following has occurred within the previous 10 years: debarment from contracting with any governmental entity; professional licensure discipline; bankruptcies; adverse civil judgments and administrative findings; and criminal felony convictions. This disclosure is a continuing obligation and must be promptly supplemented for accuracy throughout the procurement process and term of the contract. If no person is identified, enter "None" on the line below:

Name of person(s):	

Nature of disclosure:

APPLICABLE STATEMENT

This Disclosure Form A is submitted on behalf of the INDIVIDUAL named on previous page. Under penalty of perjury, I certify the contents of this disclosure to be true and accurate to the best of my knowledge.

Completed by:

Signature of Individual or Authorized Officer

Date

NOT APPLICABLE STATEMENT

Under penalty of perjury, I have determined that no individuals associated with this organization meet the criteria that would require the completion of this Form A.					
This Disclosure Form A is submitted of	on behalf of the CONTRACTOR listed on the	previous page.			
	Signature of Authorized Officer	Date			

The bidder has a continuing obligation to supplement these disclosures under Sec. 50-35 of the Procurement Code.

ILLINOIS DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION

Form B Other Contracts & Procurement Related Information Disclosure

Contractor Name		
Legal Address		
City, State, Zip		
Telephone Number	Email Address	Fax Number (if available)

Disclosure of the information contained in this Form is required by the Section 50-35 of the Illinois Procurement Act (30 ILCS 500). This information shall become part of the publicly available contract file. This Form B must be completed for bids in excess of \$10,000, and for all open-ended contracts.

DISCLOSURE OF OTHER CONTRACTS AND PROCUREMENT RELATED INFORMATION

1. Identifying Other Contracts & Procurement Related Information. The BIDDER shall identify whether it has any pending contracts (including leases), bids, proposals, or other ongoing procurement relationship with any other State of Illinois agency: Yes _____ No ____

If "No" is checked, the bidder only needs to complete the signature box on the bottom of this page.

2. If "Yes" is checked. Identify each such relationship by showing State of Illinois agency name and other descriptive information such as bid or project number (attach additional pages as necessary). SEE DISCLOSURE FORM INSTRUCTIONS:

THE FOLLOWING STATEMENT MUST BE CHECKED

Signature of Authorized Representative	Date

SPECIAL NOTICE TO CONTRACTORS

The following requirements of the Illinois Department of Human Rights' Rules and Regulations are applicable to bidders on all construction contracts advertised by the Illinois Department of Transportation:

CONSTRUCTION EMPLOYEE UTILIZATION PROJECTION

- (a) All bidders on construction contracts shall complete and submit, along with and as part of their bids, a Bidder's Employee Utilization Form (Form BC-1256) setting forth a projection and breakdown of the total workforce intended to be hired and/or allocated to such contract work by the bidder including a projection of minority and female employee utilization in all job classifications on the contract project.
- (b) The Department of Transportation shall review the Employee Utilization Form, and workforce projections contained therein, of the contract awardee to determine if such projections reflect an underutilization of minority persons and/or women in any job classification in accordance with the Equal Employment Opportunity Clause and Section 7.2 of the Illinois Department of Human Rights' Rules and Regulations for Public Contracts adopted as amended on September 17, 1980. If it is determined that the contract awardee's projections reflect an underutilization of minority persons and/or women in any job classification, it shall be advised in writing of the manner in which it is underutilizing and such awardee shall be considered to be in breach of the contract unless, prior to commencement of work on the contract project, it submits revised satisfactory projections or an acceptable written affirmative action plan to correct such underutilization including a specific timetable geared to the completion stages of the contract.
- (c) The Department of Transportation shall provide to the Department of Human Rights a copy of the contract awardee's Employee Utilization Form, a copy of any required written affirmative action plan, and any written correspondence related thereto. The Department of Human Rights may review and revise any action taken by the Department of Transportation with respect to these requirements.



PART I. IDENTIFICATION

Dept. Human Rights #_____

Duration of Project:

Name of Bidder:

PART II. WORKFORCE PROJECTION

A. The undersigned bidder has analyzed minority group and female populations, unemployment rates and availability of workers for the location in which this contract work is to be performed, and for the locations from which the bidder recruits employees, and hereby submits the following workforce projection including a projection for minority and female employee utilization in all job categories in the workforce to be allocated to this contract: TABLE A TABLE B

TOTAL Workforce Projection for Contract]	C			IPLOYEE	S			
				MIN	ORITY I	EMPLO	YEES			TR/	AINEES		TO CONTRACT					
JOB CATEGORIES		TAL OYEES	BL/	ACK	HISP	ANIC	*OTI MIN		APPI TIC			HE JOB INEES			OTAL OYEES		MINC	RITY DYEES
	М	F	Μ	F	М	F	Μ	F	М	F	М	F		М	F		М	F
OFFICIALS (MANAGERS)																		
SUPERVISORS																		
FOREMEN																		
CLERICAL																		
EQUIPMENT OPERATORS																		
MECHANICS																		
TRUCK DRIVERS																		
IRONWORKERS																		
CARPENTERS																		
CEMENT MASONS																		
ELECTRICIANS																		
PIPEFITTERS, PLUMBERS																		
PAINTERS																		
LABORERS, SEMI-SKILLED																		
LABORERS, UNSKILLED																		
TOTAL																		
TABLE C																		
TOTAL Training Projection for Contract FOR DEPARTMENT USE ONLY																		
EMPLOYEES IN		TAL OYEES	BL/	ACK	HISP	ANIC		THER NOR.										
TRAINING	М	F	Μ	F	М	F	М	F										
APPRENTICES]									
ON THE JOB TRAINEES																		

* Other minorities are defined as Asians (A) or Native Americans (N). Please specify race of each employee shown in Other Minorities column.

BC 1256 (Rev. 12/11/07)

Note: See instructions on page 2

PART II. WORKFORCE PROJECTION - continued

B. Included in "Total Employees" under Table A is the total number of **new hires** that would be employed in the event the undersigned bidder is awarded this contract.

The undersigned bidder projects that: (number) ______ new hires would be recruited from the area in which the contract project is located; and/or (number) ______ new hires would be recruited from the area in which the bidder's principal office or base of operation is located.

C. Included in "Total Employees" under Table A is a projection of numbers of persons to be employed directly by the undersigned bidder as well as a projection of numbers of persons to be employed by subcontractors.

The undersigned bidder estimates that (number) ______ persons will be directly employed by the prime contractor and that (number) ______ persons will be employed by subcontractors.

PART III. AFFIRMATIVE ACTION PLAN

- A. The undersigned bidder understands and agrees that in the event the foregoing minority and female employee utilization projection included under **PART II** is determined to be an underutilization of minority persons or women in any job category, and in the event that the undersigned bidder is awarded this contract, he/she will, prior to commencement of work, develop and submit a written Affirmative Action Plan including a specific timetable (geared to the completion stages of the contract) whereby deficiencies in minority and/or female employee utilization are corrected. Such Affirmative Action Plan will be subject to approval by the contracting agency and the **Department of Human Rights**.
- B. The undersigned bidder understands and agrees that the minority and female employee utilization projection submitted herein, and the goals and timetable included under an Affirmative Action Plan if required, are deemed to be part of the contract specifications.

Company _____

Telephone Number _____

Address

	NOTICE REGARDING SIGNATURE						
The Bidder's signature on the Proposal Signature Sheet will constitute the signing of this form. The following signature block needs to be completed if revisions are required.							
Signature:	Title: Date:						
Instructions:	All tables must include subcontractor personnel in addition to prime contractor personnel.						
Table A -	Include both the number of employees that would be hired to perform the contract work and the total number currently employed (Table B) that will be allocated to contract work, and include all apprentices and on-the-job trainees. The "Total Employees" column should include all employees including all minorities, apprentices and on-the-job trainees to be employed on the contract work.						
Table B -	Include all employees currently employed that will be allocated to the contract work including any apprentices and on-the- job trainees currently employed.						
Table C -	Indicate the racial breakdown of the total apprentices and on-the-job trainees shown in Table A.						

BC-1256 (Rev. 12/11/07)

<u>CERTIFICATIONS REQUIRED BY STATE AND/OR FEDERAL LAW</u>. The bidder is required by State and/or Federal law to make the below certifications and assurances as a part of the proposal and contract upon award. It is understood by the bidder that the certifications and assurances made herein are a part of the contract.

By signing the Proposal Signature Sheet, the bidder certifies that he/she has read and completed each of the following certifications and assurances, that required responses are true and correct and that the certified signature of the Proposal Signature Sheet constitutes an endorsement and execution of each certification and assurance as though each was individually signed:

A. By the execution of this proposal, the signing bidder certifies that the bidding entity has not, either directly or indirectly, entered into any agreement, participated in any collusion, or otherwise taken any action, in restraint of free competitive bidding in connection with the submitted bid. This statement made by the undersigned bidder is true and correct under penalty of perjury under the laws of the United States.

B. CERTIFICATION, EQUAL EMPLOYMENT OPPORTUNITY:

- 1. Have you participated in any previous contracts or subcontracts subject to the equal opportunity clause. YES____ NO____
- 2. If answer to #1 is yes, have you filed with the Joint Reporting Committee, the Director of OFCC, any Federal agency, or the former President's Committee on Equal Employment Opportunity, all reports due under the applicable filing requirements of those organizations? YES____ NO____

C. BUY AMERICAN - STEEL AND MANUFACTURED PRODUCTS FOR CONSTRUCTION CONTRACTS (JAN 1991)

(a) The Aviation Safety and Capacity Expansion Act of 1990 provides that preference be given to steel and manufactured products produced in the United States when funds are expended pursuant to a grant issued under the Airport Improvement Program. The following terms apply:

1. <u>Steel and manufactured products</u>. As used in this clause, steel and manufactured products include (1) steel produced in the United States or (2) a manufactured product produced in the United States, if the cost of its components mined, produced or manufactured in the United States exceeds 60 percent of the cost of all its components and final assembly has taken place in the United States. Components of foreign origin of the same class or kind as the products referred to in subparagraphs (b)(1) or (2) shall be treated as domestic.

2. <u>Components</u>. As used in this clause, components means those articles, materials, and supplies incorporated directly into steel and manufactured products.

3. <u>Cost of Components</u>. This means the costs for production of the components, exclusive of final assembly labor costs.

(b) The successful bidder will be required to assure that only domestic steel and manufactured products will be used by the Contractor, subcontractors, materialmen, and suppliers in the performance of this contract, except those-

(1) that the U.S. Department of Transportation has determined, under the Aviation Safety and Capacity Expansion Act of 1990, are not produced in the United States in sufficient and reasonably available quantities of a satisfactory quality;

(2) that the U.S. Department of Transportation has determined, under the Aviation Safety and Capacity Expansion Act of 1990, that domestic preference would be inconsistent with the public interest; or

(3) that inclusion of domestic material will increase the cost of the overall project contract by more than 25 percent.

(End of Clause)

D. BUY AMERICAN CERTIFICATE (JAN 1991)

By submitting a bid/proposal under this solicitation, except for those items listed by the offeror below or on a separate and clearly identified attachment to this bid/proposal, the offeror certifies that steel and each manufactured product, is produced in the United States (as defined in the clause Buy American - Steel and Manufactured Products or Buy American - Steel and Manufactured Products For Construction Contracts) and that components of unknown origin are considered to have been produced or manufactured outside the United States.

Offerors may obtain from (IDOT, Division of Aeronautics) lists of articles, materials, and supplies excepted from this provision.

PRODUCT

COUNTRY OF ORIGIN

E. NPDES CERTIFICATION

In accordance with the provisions of the Illinois Environmental Protection Act, the Illinois Pollution Control Board Rules and Regulations (35 Ill. Adm. Code, Subtitle C, Chapter I), and the Clean Water Act, and the regulations thereunder, this certification is required for all construction contracts that will result in the disturbance of one or more acres total land area.

The undersigned bidder certifies under penalty of law that he/she understands the terms and conditions of the general National Pollutant Discharge Elimination System (NPDES) permit (ILR100000) that authorizes the storm water discharges associated with industrial activity from the construction site identified as part of this certification.

The Airport Owner or its Agent will:

- 1) prepare, sign and submit the Notice of Intent (NOI)
- 2) conduct site inspections and complete and file the inspection reports
- 3) submit Incidence of Non-Compliance (ION) forms
- 4) submit Notice of Termination (NOT) form

Prior to the issuance of the Notice-to-Proceed, for <u>each</u> erosion control measure identified in the Storm Water Pollution Prevention Plan, the contractor or subcontractor responsible for the control measure(s) must sign the above certification (forms to be provided by the Department).

F. NON-APPROPRIATION CLAUSE

By submitting a bid/proposal under this solicitation the offeror certifies that he/she understands that obligations of the State will cease immediately without penalty or further payment being required in any fiscal year the Illinois General Assembly fails to appropriate or otherwise make available sufficient funds for this contract.

G. Contractor is not delinquent in the payment of any debt to the State (or if delinquent has entered into a deferred payment plan to pay the debt), and Contractor acknowledges the contracting state agency may declare the contract void if this certification is false (30 ILCS 500/50-11, effective July 1, 2002).

NOTICE TO BIDDERS

- 1. TIME AND PLACE OF OPENING BIDS. Sealed proposals for the improvement described herein will be received by the Department of Transportation at the Harry R. Hanley Building, 2300 South Dirksen Parkway in Springfield, Illinois until 10:00 o'clock a.m., June 11, 2010. All bids will be gathered, sorted, publicly opened and read in the auditorium at the Department of Transportation's Harry R. Hanley Building shortly after the 10:00 a.m. cut off time.
- 2. **DESCRIPTION OF WORK**. The proposed improvement, shown in detail on the plans issued by the Department includes, in general, the following described work:

Rehab. U of I ramp & select PCC panels; Mark pavements; Install signs and replace VASIs.

3. INSTRUCTIONS TO BIDDERS.

- (a) This Notice, the invitation for bids, proposal and award shall, together with all other documents in accordance with Article 10-15 of the Illinois Standard Specifications for Construction of Airports, become part of the contract. Bidders are cautioned to read and examine carefully all documents, to make all required inspections, and to inquire or seek explanation of the same prior to submission of a bid.
- (b) State law, and, if the work is to be paid wholly or in part with Federal-aid funds, Federal law requires the bidder to make various certifications as a part of the proposal and contract. By execution and submission of the proposal, the bidder makes the certification contained therein. A false or fraudulent certification shall, in addition to all other remedies provided by law, be a breach of contract and may result in termination of the contract.
- 4. AWARD CRITERIA AND REJECTION OF BIDS. This contract will be awarded to the lowest responsive and responsible bidder considering conformity with the terms and conditions established by the Department in the proposal and contract documents. The issuance of plans and proposal forms for bidding based upon a prequalification rating shall not be the sole determinant of responsibility. The Department reserves the right to determine responsibility at the time of award, to reject any or all proposals, to readvertise the proposed improvement, and to waive technicalities.
- 5. PRE-BID CONFERENCE. There will be a pre-bid conference held at <u>N/A</u> at the U of I Williard Airport administration building. For engineering information, contact Andrew Huebner of Crawford, Murphy & Tilly, Inc. at (217) 787-8050.
- 6. **DISADVANTAGED BUSINESS POLICY.** The DBE goal for this contract is <u>10.0</u>%.
- 7. SPECIFICATIONS AND DRAWINGS. The work shall be done in accordance with the Illinois Standard Specifications for Construction of Airports, the Illinois Division of Aeronautics Supplemental Specifications and Recurring Special Provisions, the Special Provisions dated <u>April 16, 2010</u> and the Construction Plans dated <u>April 16, 2010</u> as approved by the Department of Transportation, Division of Aeronautics.
- 8. INSPECTION OF RECORDS. The Contractor shall maintain an acceptable cost accounting system. The Sponsor, the FAA, and the Comptroller General of the United States shall have access to any books, documents, paper, and records of the Contractor which are directly pertinent to the specific contract for the purposes of making an audit, examination, excerpts, and transcriptions. The Contractor shall maintain all required records for <u>three years</u> after the Sponsor makes final payment and all other pending matters are closed.
- **9. RIGHTS TO INVENTIONS.** All rights to inventions and materials generated under this contract are subject to Illinois law and to regulations issued by the FAA and the Sponsor of the Federal grant under which this contract is executed. Information regarding these rights is available from the FAA and the Sponsor.

10. TERMINATION OF CONTRACT.

- 1. The Sponsor may, by written notice, terminate this contract in whole or in part at any time, either for the Sponsor's convenience or because of failure to fulfill the contract obligations. Upon receipt of such notice services shall be immediately discontinued (unless the notice directs otherwise) and all materials as may have been accumulated in performing this contract, whether completed or in progress, delivered to the Sponsor.
- 2. If the termination is for the convenience of the Sponsor, an equitable adjustment in the contract price shall be made, but no amount shall be allowed for anticipated profit on unperformed services.
- 3. If the termination is due to failure to fulfill the Contractor's obligations, the Sponsor may take over the work and prosecute the same to completion by contract or otherwise. In such case, the Contractor shall be liable to the Sponsor for any additional cost occasioned to the Sponsor thereby.
- 4. If, after notice of termination for failure to fulfill contract obligations, it is determined that the Contractor had not so failed, the termination shall be deemed to have been effected for the convenience of the Sponsor. In such event, adjustment in the contract price shall be made as provided in paragraph 2 of this clause.
- 5. The rights and remedies of the sponsor provided in this clause are in addition to any other rights and remedies provided by law or under this contract.
- 11. BIDDING REQUIREMENTS AND BASIS OF AWARD. When alternates are included in the proposal, the following shall apply:
 - a. Additive Alternates
 - (1) Bidders must submit a bid for the Base Bid and for all Additive Alternates.
 - (2) Award of this contract will be made to the lowest responsible qualified bidder computed as follows:

The lowest aggregate amount of (i) the Base Bid plus (ii) any Additive Alternate(s) which the Department elects to award.

The Department may elect not to award any Additive Alternates. In that case, award will be to the lowest responsible qualified bidder of the Base Bid.

- b. Optional Alternates
 - (1) Bidders must submit a bid for the Base Bid and for either Alternate A or Alternate B or for both Alternate A and Alternate B.
 - (2) Award of this contract will be made to the lowest responsible qualified bidder computed as follows:

The lower of the aggregate of either (i) the Base Bid plus Alternate A or (ii) the Base Bid plus Alternate B.

12. CONTRACT TIME. The Contractor shall complete all work within the specified contract time. Any calendar day extension beyond the specified contract time must be fully justified, requested by the Contractor in writing, and approved by the Engineer, or be subject to liquidated damages.

The contract time for this contract is <u>90</u> calendar days.

- **13. INDEPENDENT WEIGHT CHECKS.** The Department reserves the right to conduct random unannounced independent weight checks on any delivery for bituminous, aggregate or other pay item for which the method of measurement for payment is based on weight. The weight checks will be accomplished by selecting, at random, a loaded truck and obtaining a loaded and empty weight on an independent scale. In addition, the department may perform random weight checks by obtaining loaded and empty truck weights on portable scales operated by department personnel.
- 14. GOOD FAITH COMPLIANCE. The Illinois Department of Transportation has made a good faith effort to include all statements, requirements, and other language required by federal and state law and by various offices within federal and state governments whether that language is required by law or not. If anything of this nature has been left out or if additional language etc. is later required, the bidder/contractor shall cooperate fully with the Department to modify the contract or bid documents to correct the deficiency. If the change results in increased operational costs, the Department shall reimburse the contractor for such costs as it may find to be reasonable.

15. ADDENDA AND REVISIONS: It is the contractor's responsibility to determine which, if any, addenda or revisions pertain to any project they may be bidding. Failure to incorporate all relevant addenda or revisions may cause the bid to be declared unacceptable.

Each addendum will be placed with the contract number. Addenda and revisions will also be placed on the Addendum/Revision Checklist and each subscription service subscriber will be notified by e-mail of each addendum and revision issued.

The Internet is the Department's primary way of doing business. The subscription server e-mails are an added courtesy the Department provides. It is suggested that the bidder check IDOT's website at http://www.dot.il.gov/desenv/delett.html before submitting final bid information.

IDOT IS NOT RESPONSIBLE FOR ANY E-MAIL RELATED FAILURES.

Technical Questions about downloading these files may be directed to Tim Garman (217)524-1624 or <u>Timothy.Garman@illinois.gov</u>.

PROPOSAL SIGNATURE SHEET

The undersigned bidder hereby makes and submits this bid on the subject Proposal, thereby assuring the Department that all requirements of the Invitation for Bids and rules of the Department have been met, that there is no misunderstanding of the requirements of paragraph 4 of this Proposal, and that the contract will be executed in accordance with the rules of the Department if an award is made on this bid.

	Firm Name							
(IF AN INDIVIDUAL)	Signature of Owner							
	Business Address							
	Firm Name							
	Ву							
(IF A CO-PARTNERSHIP)	Business Address	Business Address						
	Name and Address of A	All Members of the Firm:						
	Corporate Name							
	Ву		Corporate Seal					
(IF A CORPORATION)	Attest		President					
	Business Address		Corporate Secretary					
	Name of Corporate Off	icers:						
	President	Corporate Secretary	Treasurer					
STATE OF ILLINOIS,	NOTARY CERTIFIC	ATION						
COUNTY OF	ALL SIGNATURES MUST B	E NOTARIZED						
I,	, a Notary Public in and for s	aid county, do hereby certify tha	t					
(I	AND nsert names of individual(s) signin	g on behalf of bidder)						
who are each personally known to behalf of the bidder, appeared befo instrument as their free and voluntar	re me this day in person and ack	nowledged that they signed, sea						
Given under my hand and notarial so	eal this day of		, A.D					
My commission expires		Notary Public	<u>(Seal)</u>					



Return with Bid

Sponsor		Item No.					
IL Proj. No.	AIP Proj. No.	Letting Date					
KNOW ALL MEN BY THES	E PRESENTS, That We						
as PRINCIPAL, and							
		as SU	IRETY, are				

held jointly, severally and firmly bound unto the SPONSOR identified above, in the penal sum of 5 percent of the total bid price, or for the amount specified in Section 6, Proposal Guarantee of the Proposal Document, whichever is the lesser sum, well and truly to be paid unto said SPONSOR, for the payment of which we bind ourselves, our heirs, executors, administrators, successors and assigns.

THE CONDITION OF THE FOREGOING OBLIGATION IS SUCH, that whereas, the PRINCIPAL has submitted a bid proposal to the SPONSOR through its AGENT, the State of Illinois, Department of Transportation, Division of Aeronautics, for the improvement designated by the Transportation Bulletin Item Number and Letting Date indicated above.

NOW, THEREFORE, if the SPONSOR through its AGENT shall accept the bid proposal of the PRINCIPAL; and if the PRINCIPAL shall, and as specified in the bidding and contract documents, submit a DBE Utilization Plan that is accepted and approved by the AGENT; and if, after the award by AGENT on behalf of SPONSOR, the PRINCIPAL shall enter into a contract in accordance with the terms of the bidding and contract documents, including evidence of the required insurance coverages and providing such bond as specified with good and sufficient surety for the faithful performance of such contract and for the prompt payment of labor and material furnished in the prosecution thereof; or if, in the event of the failure of the PRINCIPAL to make the required DBE submission or to enter into such contract and to give the specified bond, the PRINCIPAL pays to the SPONSOR the difference not to exceed the penalty hereof between the amount specified in the bid proposal and such larger amount for which the SPONSOR may contract with another party to perform the work covered by said bid proposal, then this obligation shall be null and void, otherwise, it shall remain in full force and effect.

IN THE EVENT the SPONSOR acting through its AGENT determines the PRINCIPAL has failed to comply with any requirement as set forth in the preceding paragraph, then SURETY shall pay the penal sum to the SPONSOR within fifteen (15) days of written demand therefor. If SURETY does not make full payment within such period of time, the AGENT may bring an action to collect the amount owed. SURETY is liable to the SPONSOR and to the AGENT for all its expenses, including attorney's fees, incurred in any litigation in which SPONSOR or AGENT prevail either in whole or in part.

In TESTIMONY WHEREOF, the said PRINCIPAL and the said SURETY have caused this instrument to be signed by

their respective officers	day of		A.D.,
PRINCIPAL		SURETY	
(Company N	lame)		(Company Name)
Ву		By:	
(Signat	ure & Title)		(Signature of Attorney-in-Fact)
STATE OF ILLINOIS, County of	Notary Certi	fication for Principal and Su	irety
l,		, a Notary Public	in and for said County, do hereby certify that
		and	
	(Insert names of individual	Is signing on behalf of PRINC	IPAL & SURETY)
	this day in person and ack		d to the foregoing instrument on behalf of PRINCIPAL they signed and delivered said instrument as their free
Given under my hand and no	otarial seal this	day of	A.D.
My commission expires			
			Notary Public
marking the check box next to the	Signature and Title line be	low, the Principal is ensuring	an Electronic Bid Bond. By signing the proposal and the identified electronic bid bond has been executed the conditions of the bid bond as shown above.
Electronic Did Dened ID#	O a margan (Di dala	- Norma	Oissesture and Title

Electronic Bid Bond ID#

Signature and Title



PROPOSALS

for construction work advertised for bids by the Illinois Department of Transportation

Item No.	Item No.	Item No.

Submitted By:

Name:	
Address:	
Phone No.	

Bidders should affix this form to the front of a 10" x 13" envelope and use that envelope for the submittal of bids. If proposals are mailed, they should be enclosed in a second or outer envelope addressed to:

Engineer of Design and Environment - Room 326 Illinois Department of Transportation 2300 South Dirksen Parkway Springfield, Illinois 62764

NOTICE

Individual bids, including Bid Bond and/or supplemental information if required, should be securely stapled.

CONTRACTOR OFFICE COPY OF CONTRACT SPECIFICATIONS

NOTICE

None of the following material needs to be returned with the bid package unless the special provisions require documentation and/or other information to be submitted.



SUBCONTRACTOR DOCUMENTATION

P.A. 96-0795, effective July 1, 2010, enacted substantial changes to the provisions of the Illinois Procurement Code (30 ILCS 500). Among the changes are provisions affecting subcontractors. The Contractor awarded this contract will be required as a material condition of the contract to implement and enforce the contract requirements applicable to subcontractors approved in accordance with article 108.01 of the Standard Specifications for Road and Bridge Construction.

If the Contractor seeks approval of subcontractors to perform a portion of the work, and approval is granted by the Department, the Contractor shall provide a copy of the subcontract to the Chief Procurement Officer within 20 calendar days after execution of the subcontract.

The subcontract shall contain the certifications required to be made by subcontractors pursuant to Article 50 of the Illinois Procurement Code. This Notice to Bidders includes a document incorporating all required subcontractor certifications and disclosures for use by the Contractor in compliance with this mandate. The document is entitled <u>State</u> <u>Required Ethical Standards Governing Subcontractors</u>.

STATE ETHICAL STANDARDS GOVERNING SUBCONTRACTORS

Article 50 of the Illinois Procurement Code establishes the duty of all State chief procurement officers, State purchasing officers, and their designees to maximize the value of the expenditure of public moneys in procuring goods, services, and contracts for the State of Illinois and to act in a manner that maintains the integrity and public trust of State government. In discharging this duty, they are charged by law to use all available information, reasonable efforts, and reasonable actions to protect, safeguard, and maintain the procurement process of the State of Illinois.

The certifications hereinafter made by the subcontractor are each a material representation of fact upon which reliance is placed should the Department approve the subcontractor. The chief procurement officer may terminate or void the subcontract approval if it is later determined that the bidder or subcontractor rendered a false or erroneous certification.

Section 50-2 of the Illinois Procurement Code provides that every person that has entered into a multi-year contract and every subcontractor with a multi-year subcontract shall certify, by July 1 of each fiscal year covered by the contract after the initial fiscal year, to the responsible chief procurement officer whether it continues to satisfy the requirements of Article 50 pertaining to the eligibility for a contract award. If a contractor or subcontractor is not able to truthfully certify that it continues to meet all requirements, it shall provide with its certification a detailed explanation of the circumstances leading to the change in certification status. A contractor or subcontractor that makes a false statement material to any given certification required under Article 50 is, in addition to any other penalties or consequences prescribed by law, subject to liability under the Whistleblower Reward and Protection Act for submission of a false claim.

A. Bribery

1. The Illinois Procurement Code provides:

Section 50-5. Bribery.

(a) Prohibition. No person or business shall be awarded a contract or subcontract under this Code who:

(1) has been convicted under the laws of Illinois or any other state of bribery or attempting to bribe an officer or employee of the State of Illinois or any other state in that officer's or employee's official capacity; or

(2) has made an admission of guilt of that conduct that is a matter of record but has not been prosecuted for that conduct.

(b) Businesses. No business shall be barred from contracting with any unit of State or local government, or subcontracting under such a contract, as a result of a conviction under this Section of any employee or agent of the business if the employee or agent is no longer employed by the business and:

(1) the business has been finally adjudicated not guilty; or

(2) the business demonstrates to the governmental entity with which it seeks to contract, or which is signatory to the contract to which the subcontract relates, and that entity finds that the commission of the offense was not authorized, requested, commanded, or performed by a director, officer, or high managerial agent on behalf of the business as provided in paragraph (2) of subsection (a) of Section 5-4 of the Criminal Code of 1961.

(c) Conduct on behalf of business. For purposes of this Section, when an official, agent, or employee of a business committed the bribery or attempted bribery on behalf of the business and in accordance with the direction or authorization of a responsible official of the business, the business shall be chargeable with the conduct.

(d) Certification. Every bid submitted to and contract executed by the State, and every subcontract subject to Section 20-120 of the Procurement Code shall contain a certification by the contractor or the subcontractor, respectively, that the contractor or subcontractor is not barred from being awarded a contract or subcontract under this Section and acknowledges that the chief procurement officer may declare the related contract void if any certifications required by this Section are false. A contractor who makes a false statement, material to the certification, commits a Class 3 felony.

2. The contractor or subcontractor certifies that it is not barred from being awarded a contract under Section 50.5.

B. Felons

1. The Illinois Procurement Code provides:

Section 50-10. Felons. Unless otherwise provided, no person or business convicted of a felony shall do business with the State of Illinois or any State agency, or enter into a subcontract, from the date of conviction until 5 years after the date of completion of the sentence for that felony, unless no person held responsible by a prosecutorial office for the facts upon which the conviction was based continues to have any involvement with the business.

2. Certification. Every bid submitted to and contract executed by the State and every subcontract subject to Section 20-120 of the Procurement Code shall contain a certification by the bidder or contractor or subcontractor, respectively, that the bidder, contractor, or subcontractor is not barred from being awarded a contract or subcontract under this Section and acknowledges that the chief procurement officer may declare the related contract void if any of the certifications required by this Section are false.

C. Debt Delinquency

1. The Illinois Procurement Code provides:

Section 50-11 and 50-12. Debt Delinquency.

The contractor or bidder or subcontractor, respectively, certifies that it, or any affiliate, is not barred from being awarded a contract or subcontract under the Procurement Code. Section 50-11 prohibits a person from entering into a contract with a State agency, or entering into a subcontract, if it knows or should know that it, or any affiliate, is delinquent in the payment of any debt to the State as defined by the Debt Collection Board. Section 50-12 prohibits a person from entering into a contract with a State agency, or entering into a subcontract, if it, or any affiliate, has failed to collect and remit Illinois Use Tax on all sales of tangible personal property into the State of Illinois in accordance with the provisions of the Illinois Use Tax Act. The bidder or contractor or subcontractor, respectively, further acknowledges that the chief procurement officer may declare the related contract void if this certification is false or if the bidder, contractor, or subcontractor, or any affiliate, is determined to be delinquent in the payment of any debt to the State during the term of the contract.

D. Prohibited Bidders, Contractors and Subcontractors

1. The Illinois Procurement Code provides:

Section 50-10.5 and 50-60(c). Prohibited bidders, contractors and subcontractors.

The bidder or contractor or subcontractor, respectively, certifies in accordance with 30 ILCS 500/50-10.5 that no officer, director, partner or other managerial agent of the contracting business has been convicted of a felony under the Sarbanes-Oxley Act of 2002 or a Class 3 or Class 2 felony under the Illinois Securities Law of 1953 or if in violation of Subsection (c) for a period of five years from the date of conviction. Every bid submitted to and contract executed by the State and every subcontract subject to Section 20-120 of the Procurement Code shall contain a certification by the bidder, contractor, or subcontractor, respectively, that the bidder, contractor, or subcontractor is not barred from being awarded a contract or subcontract under this Section and acknowledges that the chief procurement officer shall declare the related contract void if any of the certifications completed pursuant to this Section are false.

E. Section 42 of the Environmental Protection Act

The bidder or contractor or subcontractor, respectively, certifies in accordance with 30 ILCS 500/50-12 that the bidder, contractor, or subcontractor, is not barred from being awarded a contract or entering into a subcontract under this Section which prohibits the bidding on or entering into contracts with the State of Illinois or a State agency, or entering into any subcontract, that is subject to the Procurement Code by a person or business found by a court or the Pollution Control Board to have committed a willful or knowing violation of Section 42 of the Environmental Protection Act for a period of five years from the date of the order. The bidder or contractor or subcontractor, respectively, acknowledges that the chief procurement officer may declare the contract void if this certification is false.

The undersigned, on behalf of the subcontracting company, has read and understands the above certifications and makes the certifications as required by law.

Name of Subcontracting Company	
Authorized Officer	Date

SUBCONTRACTOR DISCLOSURES

I. DISCLOSURES

A. The disclosures hereinafter made by the subcontractor are each a material representation of fact upon which reliance is placed. The subcontractor further certifies that the Department has received the disclosure forms for each subcontract.

The chief procurement officer may void the bid, contract, or subcontract, respectively, if it is later determined that the bidder or subcontractor rendered a false or erroneous disclosure. A contractor or subcontractor may be suspended or debarred for violations of the Procurement Code. Furthermore, the chief procurement officer may void the contract or subcontract.

B. Financial Interests and Conflicts of Interest

1. Section 50-35 of the Illinois Procurement Code provides that all subcontracts of more than \$10,000 shall be accompanied by disclosure of the financial interests of the subcontractor. This disclosed information for the subcontractor, will be maintained as public information subject to release by request pursuant to the Freedom of Information Act, filed with the Procurement Policy Board, and shall be incorporated as a material term of the Prime Contractor's contract. Furthermore, pursuant to this Section, the Procurement Policy Board may recommend to allow or void a contract or subcontract based on a potential conflict of interest.

The financial interests to be disclosed shall include ownership or distributive income share that is in excess of 5%, or an amount greater than 60% of the annual salary of the Governor, of the subcontracting entity or its parent entity, whichever is less, unless the subcontractor is a publicly traded entity subject to Federal 10K reporting, in which case it may submit its 10K disclosure in place of the prescribed disclosure. If a subcontractor is a privately held entity that is exempt from Federal 10K reporting, but has more than 400 shareholders, it may submit the information that Federal 10K companies are required to report, and list the names of any person or entity holding any ownership share that is in excess of 5%. The disclosure shall include the names, addresses, and dollar or proportionate share of ownership of each person making the disclosure, their instrument of ownership or beneficial relationship, and notice of any potential conflict of interest resulting from the current ownership or beneficial interest of each person making the disclosure having any of the relationships identified in Section 50-35 and on the disclosure form.

In addition, all disclosures shall indicate any other current or pending contracts, subcontracts, proposals, leases, or other ongoing procurement relationships the subcontracting entity has with any other unit of state government and shall clearly identify the unit and the contract, subcontract, proposal, lease, or other relationship.

2. <u>Disclosure Forms</u>. Disclosure Form A is attached for use concerning the individuals meeting the above ownership or distributive share requirements. Subject individuals should be covered each by one form. In addition, a second form (Disclosure Form B) provides for the disclosure of current or pending procurement relationships with other (non-IDOT) state agencies. **The forms must be included with each bid or incorporated by reference.**

C. Disclosure Form Instructions

Form A Instructions for Financial Information & Potential Conflicts of Interest

If the subcontractor is a publicly traded entity subject to Federal 10K reporting, the 10K Report may be submitted to meet the requirements of Form A. If a subcontractor is a privately held entity that is exempt from Federal 10K reporting, but has more than 400 shareholders, it may submit the information that Federal 10K companies are required to report, and list the names of any person or entity holding any ownership share that is in excess of 5%. If a subcontractor is not subject to Federal 10K reporting, the subcontractor must determine if any individuals are required by law to complete a financial disclosure form. To do this, the subcontractor should answer each of the following questions. A "YES" answer indicates Form A must be completed. If the answer to each of the following questions is "NO", then the <u>NOT APPLICABLE STATEMENT</u> on the second page of Form A must be signed and dated by a person that is authorized to execute contracts for the subcontracting company. Note: These questions are for assistance only and are not required to be completed.

- 1. Does anyone in your organization have a direct or beneficial ownership share of greater than 5% of the bidding entity or parent entity? YES _____ NO ____
- 2. Does anyone in your organization have a direct or beneficial ownership share of less than 5%, but which has a value greater than \$106,447.20? YES _____ NO____
- Does anyone in your organization receive more than \$106,447.20 of the subcontracting entity's or parent entity's distributive income? (Note: Distributive income is, for these purposes, any type of distribution of profits. An annual salary is not distributive income.) YES _____ NO _____
- 4. Does anyone in your organization receive greater than 5% of the subcontracting entity's or parent entity's total distributive income, but which is less than \$106,447.20? YES _____ NO _____

(Note: Only one set of forms needs to be completed <u>per person per subcontract</u> even if a specific individual would require a yes answer to more than one question.)

A "YES" answer to any of these questions requires the completion of Form A. The subcontractor must determine each individual in the subcontracting entity or the subcontracting entity's parent company that would cause the questions to be answered "Yes". Each form must be signed and dated by a person that is authorized to execute contracts for your organization. **Photocopied or stamped signatures are not acceptable**. The person signing can be, but does not have to be, the person for which the form is being completed. The subcontractor is responsible for the accuracy of any information provided.

If the answer to each of the above questions is "NO", then the <u>NOT APPLICABLE STATEMENT</u> on page 2 of Form A must be signed and dated by a person that is authorized to execute contracts for your company.

Form B: Instructions for Identifying Other Contracts & Procurement Related Information

Disclosure Form B must be completed for each subcontract submitted by the subcontracting entity. Note: Checking the <u>NOT APPLICABLE</u> <u>STATEMENT</u> on Form A <u>does not</u> allow the subcontractor to ignore Form B. Form B must be completed, checked, and dated or the subcontract will not be approved.

The Subcontractor shall identify, by checking Yes or No on Form B, whether it has any pending contracts, subcontracts, leases, bids, proposals, or other ongoing procurement relationship with any other (non-IDOT) State of Illinois agency. If "No" is checked, the subcontractor only needs to complete the check box on the bottom of Form B. If "Yes" is checked, the subcontractor must list all non-IDOT State of Illinois agency pending contracts, subcontracts, leases, bids, proposals, and other ongoing procurement relationships. These items may be listed on Form B or on an attached sheet(s). Contracts with cities, counties, villages, etc. are not considered State of Illinois agency contracts and are not to be included. Contracts or subcontracts with other State of Illinois agencies such as the Department of Natural Resources or the Capital Development Board must be included.

ILLINOIS DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION

Form A Subcontractor: Financial Information & Potential Conflicts of Interest Disclosure

Subcontractor Name		
Legal Address		
City, State, Zip		
Telephone Number	Email Address	Fax Number (if available)
		· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·

Disclosure of the information contained in this Form is required by the Section 50-35 of the Illinois Procurement Code (30 ILCS 500). Subcontractors desiring to enter into a subcontract of a State of Illinois contract must disclose the financial information and potential conflict of interest information as specified in this Disclosure Form. This information shall become part of the publicly available contract file. This Form A must be completed for bids in excess of \$10,000, and for all open-ended contracts. A publicly traded company may submit a **10K disclosure (or equivalent if applicable) in satisfaction of the requirements set forth in Form A.** <u>See Disclosure Form Instructions</u>.

DISCLOSURE OF FINANCIAL INFORMATION

1. Disclosure of Financial Information. The individual named below has an interest in the SUBCONTRACTOR (or its parent) in terms of ownership or distributive income share in excess of 5%, or an interest which has a value of more than \$106,447.20 (60% of the Governor's salary as of 7/1/07). (Make copies of this form as necessary and attach a separate Disclosure Form A for each individual meeting these requirements)

OR INDIVIDUAL (type or print information)			
NAME:			
ADDRESS			
Type of owne	rship/distributable income share	9:	
stock	sole proprietorship	Partnership	other: (explain on separate sheet):
% or \$ value o	f ownership/distributable income sl	hare:	

2. Disclosure of Potential Conflicts of Interest. Check "Yes" or "No" to indicate which, if any, of the following potential conflict of interest relationships apply. If the answer to any question is "Yes", please attach additional pages and describe.

(a) State employment, currently or in the previous 3 years, including contractual employment of services.

If your answer is yes, please answer each of the following questions.

- if your answer is yes, please answer each of the following questions.
 - 1. Are you currently an officer or employee of either the Capitol Development Board or the Illinois Toll Highway Authority? Yes _____ No _____
 - Are you currently appointed to or employed by any agency of the State of Illinois? If you are currently appointed to or employed by any agency of the State of Illinois, and your annual salary exceeds \$106,447.20, (60% of the Governor's salary as of 7/1/07) provide the name the State agency for which you are employed and your annual salary ______

- 3. If you are currently appointed to or employed by any agency of the State of Illinois, and your annual salary exceeds \$106,447.20, (60% of the Governor's salary as of 7/1/07) are you entitled to receive (i) more than 7 1/2% of the total distributable income of your firm, partnership, association or corporation, or (ii) an amount in excess of the salary of the Governor? Yes _____ No _____
- 4. If you are currently appointed to or employed by any agency of the State of Illinois, and your annual salary exceeds \$106,447.20, (60% of the Governor's salary as of 7/1/07) are you and your spouse or minor children entitled to receive (i) more than 15 % in the aggregate of the total distributable income of your firm, partnership, association or corporation, or (ii) an amount in excess of 2 times the salary of the Governor? Yes _____ No _____
- (b) State employment of spouse, father, mother, son, or daughter, including contractual employment services in the previous 2 years. Yes _____ No _____

If your answer is yes, please answer each of the following questions.

- 1. Is your spouse or any minor children currently an officer or employee of the Capitol Development Board or the Illinois Toll Highway Authority? Yes _____ No ____
- 2. Is your spouse or any minor children currently appointed to or employed by any agency of the State of Illinois? If your spouse or minor children is/are currently appointed to or employed by any agency of the State of Illinois, and his/her annual salary exceeds \$106,447.20, (60 % of the Governor's salary as of 7/1/07) provide the name of your spouse and/or minor children, the name of the State agency for which he/she is employed and his/her annual salary. ______
- 3. If your spouse or any minor children is/are currently appointed to or employed by any agency of the State of Illinois, and his/her annual salary exceeds \$106,447.20, (60% of the salary of the Governor as of 7/1/07) are you entitled to receive (i) more than 7 1/2% of the total distributable income of your firm, partnership, association or corporation, or (ii) an amount in excess of the salary of the Governor? Yes _____ No ____
- 4. If your spouse or any minor children are currently appointed to or employed by any agency of the State of Illinois, and his/her annual salary exceeds \$106,447.20, (60% of the Governor's salary as of 7/1/07) are you and your spouse or minor children entitled to receive (i) more than 15 % in the aggregate of the total distributable income of your firm, partnership, association or corporation, or (ii) an amount in excess of 2 times the salary of the Governor? Yes _____ No ____
- (c) Elective status; the holding of elective office of the State of Illinois, the government of the United States, any unit of local government authorized by the Constitution of the State of Illinois or the statutes of the State of Illinois currently or in the previous 3 years.
 Yes _____ No _____
- (d) Relationship to anyone holding elective office currently or in the previous 2 years; spouse, father, mother, son, or daughter. Yes _____ No _____
- (e) Appointive office; the holding of any appointive government office of the State of Illinois, the United States of America, or any unit of local government authorized by the Constitution of the State of Illinois or the statutes of the State of Illinois, which office entitles the holder to compensation in excess of the expenses incurred in the discharge of that office currently or in the previous 3 years. Yes _____ No ____
- (f) Relationship to anyone holding appointive office currently or in the previous 2 years; spouse, father, mother, son, or daughter. Yes _____ No _____
- (g) Employment, currently or in the previous 3 years, as or by any registered lobbyist of the State government. Yes _____ No _____

(h)	Relationship to anyone who is or was a registered lobbyist in th	e previous 2 years; spouse, ⁻	father,
	mother, son, or daughter.	Yes No	o

- (i) Compensated employment, currently or in the previous 3 years, by any registered election or reelection committee registered with the Secretary of State or any county clerk of the State of Illinois, or any political action committee registered with either the Secretary of State or the Federal Board of Elections.
 Yes _____ No _____
 Yes _____ No _____
- (j) Relationship to anyone; spouse, father, mother, son, or daughter; who was a compensated employee in the last 2 years by any registered election or re-election committee registered with the Secretary of State or any county clerk of the State of Illinois, or any political action committee registered with either the Secretary of State or the Federal Board of Elections. Yes _____ No ____

APPLICABLE STATEMENT

This Disclosure Form A is submitted on behalf of the INDIVIDUAL named on previous page. Under penalty of perjury, I certify the contents of this disclosure to be true and accurate to the best of my knowledge.		
Completed by:	Signature of Individual or Authorized Officer	Date

NOT APPLICABLE STATEMENT

Under penalty of perjury, I have determined that no individuals associated with this organization meet the criteria that would require the completion of this Form A.		
This Disclosure Form A is	s submitted on behalf of the SUBCONTRACTOR listed on the state on the submitted on	ne previous page.
	Signature of Authorized Officer	Date

ILLINOIS DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION

Form B Subcontractor: Other Contracts & Procurement Related Information Disclosure

Subcontractor Name		
Legal Address		
City, State, Zip		
Telephone Number	Email Address	Fax Number (if available)

Disclosure of the information contained in this Form is required by the Section 50-35 of the Illinois Procurement Act (30 ILCS 500). This information shall become part of the publicly available contract file. This Form B must be completed for bids in excess of \$10,000, and for all open-ended contracts.

DISCLOSURE OF OTHER CONTRACTS, SUBCONTRACTS, AND PROCUREMENT RELATED INFORMATION

1. Identifying Other Contracts & Procurement Related Information. The SUBCONTRACTOR shall identify whether it has any pending contracts, subcontracts, including leases, bids, proposals, or other ongoing procurement relationship with any other State of Illinois agency: Yes No______ No_____ If "No" is checked, the subcontractor only needs to complete the signature box on the bottom of this page.

2. If "Yes" is checked. Identify each such relationship by showing State of Illinois agency name and other descriptive information such as bid or project number (attach additional pages as necessary). SEE DISCLOSURE FORM INSTRUCTIONS:

THE FOLLOWING STATEMENT MUST BE CHECKED

 Signature of Authorized Officer	Date

CONTRACT REQUIREMENTS

(1) <u>Airport Improvement Program projects</u>. The work in this contract is included in the federal Airport Improvement Program and is being undertaken and accomplished by the Illinois Department of Transportation, Division of Aeronautics and the Municipality, hereinafter called the Co-Sponsors, in accordance with the terms and conditions of a Grant Agreement between the Co-Sponsors and the United States, under the Airport and Airway Improvement Act of 1982 (Public Law 97-248; Title V, Section 501 et seq., September 3, 1982; 96 Stat. 671; codified at 49 U.S.C Section 2201 et seq.) and Part 152 of the Federal Aviation Regulations (14 CFR Part 152), pursuant to which the United States has agreed to pay a certain percentage of the costs of the Project that are determined to be allowable Project costs under the Act. The United States is not a party to this contract and no reference in this contract to FAA or representative thereof, or to any rights granted to the FAA or any representative thereof, or the United States, by the contract, makes the United States a party to this contract.

(2) <u>Consent of Assignment</u>. The Contractor shall obtain the prior written consent of the Co-Sponsors to any proposed assignment of any interest in or part of this contract.

(3) Convict Labor. No convict labor may be employed under this contract.

(4) <u>Veterans Preference</u>. In the employment of labor, except in executive, administrative, and supervisory positions, preference shall be given to veterans of the Vietnam era and disabled veterans as defined in Section 515(c) of the Airport and Airway Improvement Act of 1982. However, this preference shall apply only where the individuals are available and qualified to perform the work to which the employment relates.

(5) <u>Withholding: Sponsor from Contractor</u>. Whether or not payments or advances to the Co-Sponsors are withheld or suspended by the FAA, the Co-Sponsors may withhold or cause to be withheld from the Contractor so much of the accrued payments or advances as may be considered necessary to pay laborers and mechanics employed by the Contractor or any subcontractor on the work the full amount of wages required by this contract.

(6) <u>Nonpayment of Wages</u>. If the Contractor or subcontractor fails to pay any laborer or mechanic employed or working on the site of the work any of the wages required by this contract the Co-Sponsors may, after written notice to the Contractor, take such action as may be necessary to cause the suspension of any further payment or advance of funds until the violations cease.

(7) <u>FAA Inspection and Review</u>. The Contractor shall allow any authorized representative of the FAA to inspect and review any work or materials used in the performance of this contract.

(8) <u>Subcontracts</u>. The Contractor shall insert in each of his subcontracts the provisions contained in Paragraphs (1), (3), (4), (5), (6), and (7) above and also a clause requiring the subcontractors to include these provisions in any lower tier subcontracts which they may enter into, together with a clause requiring this insertion in any further subcontracts that may in turn be made.

(9) <u>Contract Termination</u>. A breach of Paragraph (6), (7), and (8) above may be grounds for termination of the contract.

PROVISIONS REQUIRED BY THE REGULATIONS OF THE SECRETARY OF LABOR 29 CFR 5.5

(a) Contract Provisions and Related Matters.

(1) Minimum Wages.

Revised 1/92

(i) All laborers and mechanics employed or working upon the site of the work will be paid unconditionally and not less often than once a week, and without subsequent deduction or rebate on any account (except such payroll deductions as are permitted by regulations issued by the Secretary of Labor under the Copeland Act (29 CFR Part 3)). the full amount of wages and bona fide fringe benefits (or cash equivalents thereof) due at time of payment computed at rates not less than those contained in the wage determination of the Secretary of Labor which is attached hereto and made a part hereof, regardless of any contractual relationship which may be alleged to exist between the Contractor and such laborers and mechanics. Contributions made or costs reasonably anticipated for bona fide fringe benefits under section 1(b)(2) of the Davis-Bacon Act on behalf of laborers or mechanics are considered wages paid to such laborers or mechanics, subject to the provision of paragraph (a)(1)(iv) of this section; also, regular contributions made or costs incurred for more than a weekly period (but not less often than quarterly) under plans, funds, or programs which cover the particular weekly period, are deemed to be constructively made or incurred during such weekly period. Such laborers and mechanics shall be paid the appropriate wage rate and fringe benefits on the wage determination for the classification of work actually performed, without regard to skill, except as provided in paragraph 5.5(a)(4). Laborers or mechanics performing work in more than one classification may be compensated at the rate specified for each classification for the time actually worked therein: provided, that the employer's payroll records accurately set forth the time spent in each classification in which work is performed. The wage determination (including any additional classification and wage rates conformed under paragraph (a)(1)(ii) of this section) and the Davis-Bacon poster (WH-1321) shall be posted at all times by the Contractor and its subcontractors at the site of the work in a prominent and accessible place where it can be easily seen by the workers.

(ii)(A) The contracting officer shall require that any class of laborers or mechanics which is not listed in the wage determination and which is to be employed under the contract shall be classified in conformance with the wage determination. The contracting officer shall approve an additional classification and wage rate and fringe benefits therefor only when the following criteria have been met:

(1)The work to be performed by the classification requested is not performed by a classification in the wage determination; and

(2) The classification is utilized in the area by the construction industry; and

(3)The proposed wage rate, including any bona fide fringe benefits, bears a reasonable relationship to the wage rates contained in the wage determination.

(ii)(B) If the Contractor and the laborers and mechanics to be employed in the classification (if known), or their representatives, and the contracting officer agree on the classification and wage rate (including the amount designated for fringe benefits where appropriate), a report of the action taken shall be sent by the contracting officer to the Administrator of the Wage and Hour Division, Employment Standards Administration, U.S. Department of Labor, Washington, D.C. 20210. The Administrator, or an authorized representative, will approve, modify, or disapprove every additional classification action within 30 days of receipt and so advise the contracting officer or will notify the contracting officer within the 30-day period that additional time is necessary. (Approved by the Office of Management and Budget under OMB control number 1215-0140).

(ii)(C) In the event the Contractor, the laborers or mechanics to be employed in the classification or their representatives, and the contracting officer do not agree on the proposed classification and wage rate (including the amount designated for fringe benefits, where appropriate), the contracting officer shall refer the questions, including the views of all interested parties and the recommendation of the contracting officer, to the Administrator for determination. The Administrator, or an authorized representative, will issue a determination within 30 days of receipt and so advise the contracting officer or will notify the contracting officer within the 30-day period that additional time is necessary. (Approved by the Office of Management and Budget under OMB control number 1215-0140).

(ii)(D) The wage rate (including fringe benefits where appropriate) determined pursuant to subparagraphs (1)(B) or (C) of this paragraph, shall be paid to all workers performing work in the classification under this contract from the first day on which work is performed in the classification.

(iii) Whenever the minimum wage rate prescribed in the contract for a class of laborers or mechanics includes a fringe benefit which is not expressed as an hourly rate, the Contractor shall either pay the benefit as stated in the wage determination or shall pay another bona fide fringe benefit or an hourly cash equivalent thereof.

(iv) If the Contractor does not make payments to a trustee or other third person, the Contractor may consider as part of the wages of any laborer or mechanic the amount of any costs reasonably anticipated in providing bona fide fringe benefits under a plan or program, provided, that the Secretary of Labor has found, upon the written request of the Contractor, that the applicable standards of the Davis-Bacon Act have been met. The Secretary of Labor may require the Contractor to set aside in a separate account assets for the meeting of obligations under the plan or program. (Approved by the Office of Management and Budget under OMB control number 1215-0140).

(2) Withholding. The Federal Aviation Administration shall upon its own action or written request of an authorized representative of the Department of Labor withhold or cause to be withheld from the Contractor under this contract or any other Federal contract with the same prime Contractor, or any other Federally-assisted contract subject to Davis-Bacon prevailing wage requirements, which is held by the same prime Contractor, so much of the accrued payments or advances as may be considered necessary to pay laborers and mechanics, including apprentices, trainees, and helpers, employed by the Contractor or any subcontractor the full amount of wages required by the contract. In the event of failure to pay any laborer or mechanic, including any apprentice, trainee, or helper, employed or working on the site of the work, all or part of the wages required by the contract, the (Agency) may, after written notice to the Contractor, sponsor, applicant, or owner, take such action as may be necessary to cause the suspension of any further payment, advance, or guarantee of funds until such violations have ceased.

(3) Payrolls and basic records.

(i) Payrolls and basic records relating thereto shall be maintained by the Contractor during the course of the work and preserved for a period of three years thereafter for all laborers and mechanics working at the site of the work. Such records shall contain the name, address, and social security number of each such work, his or her correct classification, hourly rates of wages paid (including rates of contributions or costs anticipated for bona fide fringe benefits or cash equivalents thereof of the types described in section 1(b)(2)(B) of the Davis-Bacon Act), daily and weekly number of hours worked, deductions made and actual wages paid. Whenever the Secretary of Labor has found under 29 CFR 5.5(a)(1)(iv) that the wages of any laborer or mechanic include the amount of any costs reasonably anticipated in providing benefits under a plan or program described in section 1(b)(2)(B) of the Davis-Bacon Act, the Contractor shall maintain records which show that the commitment to provide such benefits is enforceable, that the plan or program is financially responsible, and that the plan or program has been communicated in writing to the laborers or mechanics affected, and records which show the costs anticipated or the actual cost incurred in providing such benefits. Contractors employing apprentices or trainees under approved programs shall maintain written evidence of the registration of apprenticeship programs and certification of trainee programs. (Approved by the Office Management and Budget under OMB control numbers 1215-0140 and 1215-0017).

(ii)(A) The Contractor shall submit weekly for each week in which any contract work is performed a copy of all payrolls to the Federal Aviation Administration if the agency is a party to the contract, but if the agency is not such a party, the Contractor will submit the payrolls to the applicant, sponsor, or owner, as the case may be, for transmission to the Federal Aviation Administration. The payrolls submitted shall set out accurately and completely all of the information required to be maintained under paragraph 5.5(a)(3)(i) of Regulations, 29 CFR Part 5. This information may be submitted in any form desired.

Optional Form WH-347 is available for this purpose and may be purchased from the Superintendent of Documents (Federal Stock Number 029-005-00014-1), U.S. Government Printing Office, Washington, D.C. 20402. The prime Contractor is responsible for the submission of copies of payrolls by all subcontractors. (Approved by the Office of Management and Budget under OMB control number 1215-0149).

(ii)(B) Each payroll submitted shall be accompanied by a "Statement of Compliance," signed by the Contractor, or subcontractor or his or her agent who pays or supervises the payment of the persons employed under the contract and shall certify the following:

(1) That the payroll for the payroll period contains the information required to be maintained under paragraph 5.5(a)(3)(i) of Regulations, 29 CFR Part 5 and that such information is correct and complete;

(2) That each laborer or mechanic (including each helper, apprentice, and trainee) employed on the contract during the payroll period has been paid the full weekly wages earned, without rebate, either directly or indirectly, and that no deductions have been made either directly or indirectly from the full wages earned, other than permissible deductions as set forth in Regulations, 29 CFR Part 3;

(3) That each laborer or mechanic has been paid not less than the applicable wage rates and fringe benefits or cash equivalents for the classification of work performed as specified in the applicable wage determination incorporated into the contract.

(ii)(C) The weekly submission of a properly executed certification set forth on the reverse side of Optional Form WH-347 shall satisfy the requirement for submission of the "Statement of Compliance" required by paragraph (a)(3)(ii)(B) of this section.

(ii)(D) The falsification of any of the above certifications may subject the Contractor or subcontractor to civil or criminal prosecution under Section 1001 of Title 18 and Section 231 of Title 31 of the United States Code.

(iii) The Contractor or subcontractor shall make the records required under paragraph (a)(3)(i) of this section available for inspection, copying, or transcription by authorized representatives of the (write the name of the agency) or the Department of Labor, and shall permit such representatives to interview employees during working hours on the job. If the Contractor or subcontractor fails to submit the required records or to make them available, the Federal agency may, after written notice to the Contractor, sponsor, applicant, or owner, take such action as may be necessary to cause the suspension of any further payment, advance, or guarantee of funds. Furthermore, failure to submit the required records upon request or to make such records available may be grounds for debarment action pursuant to 29 CFR 5.12.

(4) Apprentices and Trainees

(i) Apprentices. Apprentices will be permitted to work at less than the predetermined rate for the work they performed when they are employed pursuant to and individually registered in a bona fide apprenticeship program registered with the U.S. Department of Labor, Employment and Training Administration, Bureau of Apprenticeship and Training, or with a State Apprenticeship Agency recognized by the Bureau, or if a person is employed in his or her first 90 days of probationary employment as a apprentice in such an apprenticeship program, who is not individually registered in the program, but who has been certified by the Bureau of Apprenticeship and Training or a State Apprenticeship Agency (where appropriate) to be eligible for probationary employment as an apprentice. The allowable ratio of apprentices to journeymen on the job site in any craft classification shall not be greater than the ratio permitted to the Contractor as to the entire work force under the registered program. Any worker listed on a payroll at an apprentice wage rate, who is not registered or otherwise employed as stated above, shall be paid not less than the applicable wage rate on the wage determination for the classification of work actually performed. In addition, any apprentice performing work on the job site in excess of the ratio permitted under the registered program shall be paid not less than the applicable wage rate on the wage determination for the work actually performed. Where a Contractor is performing construction on a project in a locality other than that in which its program is registered, the ratios and wage rates (expressed in percentages of the journeyman's hourly rate) specified in the Contractor's or subcontractor's registered program shall be observed. Every apprentice must be paid at not less than the rate specified in the registered program for the apprentice's level of progress, expressed as a percentage of the journeymen hourly rate specified in the applicable wage determination. Apprentices shall be paid fringe benefits in accordance with the provisions of the apprenticeship program. If the apprenticeship program does not specify fringe benefits, apprentices must be paid the full amount of fringe benefits listed on the wage determination for the applicable classification. If the Administrator determines that a different practice prevails for the applicable apprentice classification, fringes shall be paid in accordance with that determination. In the event the Bureau of Apprenticeship and Training, or a State Apprenticeship Agency recognized by the Bureau, withdraws approval of an apprenticeship program, the Contractor will no longer be permitted to utilize apprentices at less than the applicable predetermined rate for the work performed until an acceptable program is approved.

(ii) Trainees. Except as provided in 29 CFR 5.16, trainees will not be permitted to work at less than the predetermined rate for the work performed unless they are employed pursuant to and individually registered in a program which has received prior approval, evidenced by formal certification by the U.S. Department of Labor, Employment and Training Administration. The ratio of trainees to journeymen on the job site shall not be greater than permitted under the plan approved by the Employment and Training Administration. Every trainee must be paid at not less than the rate specified in the approved program for the trainee's level of progress, expressed as a percentage of the journeyman hourly rate specified in the applicable wage determination. Trainees shall be paid fringe benefits in accordance with the provisions of the trainee program. If the trainee program does not mention fringe benefits, trainees shall be paid the full amount of fringe benefits listed on the wage determination unless the Administrator of the Wage and Hour Division determination which provides for less than full fringe benefits for apprentices. Any employee listed on the payroll at a trainee rate who is not registered and participating in a training plan approved by the Employment and Training Administration shall be paid not less than the applicable wage rate on the wage

determination for the classification of work actually performed. In addition, any trainee performing work on the job site in excess of the ration permitted under the registered program shall be paid not less than the applicable wage rate on the wage determination for the work actually performed. In the event the Employment and Training Administration withdraws approval of a training program, the contract will no longer be permitted to utilize trainees at less than the applicable predetermined rate for the work performed until an acceptable program is approved.

(iii) Equal employment opportunity. The utilization of apprentices, trainees and journeymen under this part shall be in conformity with the equal employment opportunity requirements of Executive Order 11246, as amended, and 29 CFR Part 30.

(5) Compliance with Copeland Act requirements. The Contractor shall comply with the requirements of 29 CFR Part 3, which are incorporated by reference in this contract.

(6) Subcontracts. The Contractor or subcontractor shall insert in any subcontracts the clauses contained in paragraph (a)(1) through (10) of this contract and such other clauses as the Federal Aviation Administration may by appropriate instructions require, and also a clause requiring the subcontractors to include these clauses in any lower tier subcontracts. The prime Contractor shall be responsible for the compliance by an subcontractor or lower tier subcontractor with all the contract clauses in 29 CFR 5.5.

(7) Contract determination: debarment. A breach of these contract clauses paragraphs (a)(1) through (10) and the 2nd clause (b)(1) through (5) below may be grounds for termination of the contract and for debarment as a Contractor and a subcontractor as provided in 29 CFR 5.12.

(8) Compliance with Davis-Bacon and Related Act requirements. All rulings and interpretations of the Davis-Bacon and Related Acts contained in 29 CFR Parts 1, 3, and 5 are herein incorporated by referenced in this contract.

(9) Disputes concerning labor standards. Disputes arising out of the labor standards provisions of this contract shall not be subject to the general disputes clause of this contract. Such disputes shall be resolved in accordance with the procedures of the Department of Labor set forth in 29 CFR Parts 5, 6, and 7. Disputes within the meaning of this clause include disputes between the Contractor (or any of its subcontractors) and the contracting agency, the U.S. Department of Labor, or the employees or their representatives.

(10) Certification of Eligibility.

(i) By entering into this contract, the Contractor certifies that neither it (nor he or she) nor any person or firm who has an interest in the Contractor's firm is a person or firm ineligible to be awarded Government contracts by virtue of section 3(a) of the Davis-Bacon Act or 29 CFR 5.12(a)(1).

(ii) No part of this contract shall be subcontracted to any person or firm ineligible for award of a Government contract by virtue of section 3(a) of the Davis-Bacon Act or 29 CFR 5.12(a)(1).

(iii) The penalty for making false statements is prescribed in the U.S. Criminal Code, 18 U.S.C. 1001.

(b) Contract Work Hours and Safety Standards Act. The Agency Head shall cause or require the contracting officer to insert the following clauses set forth in paragraphs (b)(1), (2), (3), (4) and (5) of this section in full in AIP construction contracts in excess of \$2,000. These clauses shall be inserted in addition to the clauses required by paragraph 5.5(a) or paragraph 4.6 of Part 4 of this title. As used in this paragraph, the terms "laborers" and "mechanics" include watchmen and guards.

(1) Overtime requirements: No Contractor or subcontractor contracting for any part of the contract work which may require or involve the employment of laborers, mechanics, watchmen or guards (including apprentices and trainees described in paragraphs 5 and 6 above) shall require or permit any laborer, mechanic, watchman or guard in any workweek in which he/she is employed on such work, to work in excess of 40 hours in such workweek unless such laborer, mechanic, watchman or guard receives compensation at a rate not less than one and one-half times his/her basic rate of pay for all hours worked in excess of 40 hours in such workweek.

(2) Violations: Liability for Unpaid Wages; Liquidated Damages: In the event of any violation of the clause set forth in subparagraph (1) of this paragraph, the Contractor and any subcontractor responsible therefore shall be liable to any affected employee for his/her unpaid wages. In addition, such Contractor and subcontractor shall be liable to the United States (in case of work done under contract for the District of Columbia or a territory, to such District or to such territory), for liquidated damages. Such liquidated damages shall be computed with respect to each individual laborer, mechanic, watchman or guard employed in violation of the clause set forth in subparagraph (1) of this paragraph, in the sum of \$10.00 for each calendar day on which such employee was required or permitted to work in excess of the standard workweek of 40 hours without payment of the overtime wages required by the clause set forth in subparagraph (1) of this paragraph.

(3) Withholding for unpaid wages and liquidated damages. The (write in the name of the Federal agency or the loan or grant recipient) shall upon its own action or upon written request of an authorized representative of the Department of Labor withhold or cause to be withheld, from any moneys payable on account of work performed by the Contractor or subcontractor

under any such contract or any other Federal contract with the same prime Contractor, or any other Federally-assisted contract subject to the Contract Work Hours and Safety Standards Act, which is held by the same prime Contractor, such sums as may be determined to be necessary to satisfy any liabilities of such Contractor or subcontractor for unpaid wages and liquidated damages as provided in the clause set forth in subparagraph (2) of this paragraph.

(4) Subcontracts. The Contractor or subcontractor shall insert in any subcontracts the clauses set forth in subparagraph (1) through (4) of this paragraph and also a clause requiring the subcontractors to include these clauses in any lower tier subcontracts. The prime Contractor shall be responsible for compliance by any subcontractor or lower tier subcontractor with the clauses set forth in subparagraphs (1) through (4) of this paragraph.

(5) Working Conditions. No Contractor or subcontractor may require any laborer or mechanic employed in the performance of any contract to work in surroundings or under working conditions that are unsanitary, hazardous, or dangerous to his health or safety as determined under construction safety and health standards (29 CFR 1926) issued by Department of Labor.

(c) In addition to the clauses contained in paragraph (b), in any contract subject only to the Contract Work Hours and Safety Standards Act and not to any of the other statutes cited in paragraph 5.1, the Agency Head shall cause or require the contracting officer to insert a clause requiring that the Contractor or subcontractor shall maintain payrolls and basic payroll records during the course of the work and shall preserve them for a period of three years from the completion of the contract for all laborers and mechanics, including guards and watchmen, working on the contract. Such records shall contain the name and address of each such employee, social security number, correct classifications, hourly rates of wages paid, daily and weekly number of hours worked, deductions made, and actual wages paid. Further, the Agency Head shall cause or require the contracting officer to insert in any such contract a clause providing that the records to be maintained under this paragraph shall be made available by the Contractor or subcontractor for inspection, copying, or transcription by authorized representatives of the (write the name of agency) and the Department of Labor, and the Contractor or subcontractor will permit such representatives to interview employees during working hours on the job. (Approved by the Office of Management and Budget under OMB control numbers 1215-0140 and 1215-0017).

FEDERAL REGULATIONS VOL. 40, #74, WEDNESDAY, APRIL 16, 1975, PAGE 17124, ADMINISTRATION OF THE CLEAR AIR ACT & WATER POLLUTION CONTROL ACT (with respect to Federal Grants)

In connection with the administration of the Clean Air Act and the Water Pollution Control Act with respect to Federal Grants, specific requirements have been imposed of any contract which is not exempt under the provisions of 40 CFR 15.5.

(1) Any facility listed on the EPA List of Violating Facilities pursuant to Paragraph 15.20 of 40 CFR as of the date of the contract award will not be utilized in the performance of any non-exempt contract or subcontract.

(2) The Contractor shall comply with all the requirements of Section 114 of the Clean Air Act, as amended, 42 USC 1857 et seq. and Section 308 of the Federal Water Pollution Control Act, as amended, 33 USC 1251 et seq. relating to inspection, monitoring, entry, reports and information, as well as all other requirements specified in Section 114 and Section 308 of the Air Act and Water Act, respectively, and all regulations and guidelines issued thereunder after the award of the contract.

(3) Prompt notification shall be required prior to contract award to the awarding official by the Contractor who will receive the award of the receipt of any communication from the Director, Office of Federal Activities, U.S. Environmental Protection Agency, indicating that a facility to be utilized for the contract is under consideration to be listed on the EPA List of Violating Facilities.

(4) The Contractor shall include or cause to be included the criteria and requirements in paragraphs 1 through 4 in any non-exempt subcontract and will take such action as the Government may direct as a means of enforcing such provisions.

Attachment No. 1

During the performance of the contract, the Contractor agrees as follows:

- (1) The Contractor will not discriminate against any employee or applicant for employment because of race, color, religion, sex or national origin. The Contractor will take affirmative action to ensure that applicants are employed, and that employees are treated during employment without regard to their race, color, religion, sex or national origin. Such action shall include, but not be limited to the following: Employment, upgrading, demotion or transfer, recruitment or recruitment advertising, layoff or termination, rates of pay or other forms of compensation, and selection for training including apprenticeship. The Contractor agrees to post in conspicuous places, available to employees and applicants for employment, notices to be provided setting forth the provisions of this nondiscrimination clause.
- (2) The Contractor will, in all solicitations or advertisements for employees placed by or on the behalf of the Contractor, state that all qualified applicants will receive consideration for employment without regard to race, color, religion, sex or national origin.
- (3) The Contractor will send to each labor union or representative of workers with which he has a collective bargaining agreement or other contract or understanding, a notice to be provided advising the said labor union or worker's representatives of the Contractor's commitments under this section, and shall post copies of the notice in conspicuous places available to employees and applicants for employment.
- (4) The Contractor will comply with all provisions of Executive Order 11246 of September 24, 1965, and of the rules, regulations, and relevant orders of the Secretary of Labor.
- (5) The Contractor will furnish all information and reports required by Executive Order 11246 of September 24, 1965, and by rules, regulations and orders of the Secretary of Labor, or pursuant thereto, and will permit access to his books, records, and accounts by the administering agency and the Secretary of Labor for purposes of investigation to ascertain compliance with such rules, regulations, and orders.
- (6) In the event of the Contractor's noncompliance with the nondiscrimination clauses of this contract or with any of the said rules, regulations, or orders, this contract may be canceled, terminated, or suspended in whole or in part and the Contractor may be declared ineligible for further government contracts or federally assisted construction contracts in accordance with procedures authorized in Executive Order 11246 of 24 September 1965, and such other sanctions may be imposed and remedies invoked as provided in Executive Order 11246 of 24 September 1965, or by rule, regulation or order of the Secretary of Labor, or as otherwise provided by law.
- (7) The Contractor will include the portion of the sentence immediately preceding paragraph (1) and the provisions of paragraphs (1) through (7) in every subcontract or purchase order unless exempted by rules, regulations, or orders of the Secretary of Labor issued pursuant to Section 204 of Executive Order 11246 of 24 September 1965, so that such provisions will be binding upon each subcontractor or vendor. The Contractor will take such action with respect to any subcontract or purchase order as the administering agency may direct as means of enforcing such provisions, including sanctions for noncompliance; provided, however, that in the event a Contractor becomes involved in, or is threatened with, litigation with a subcontractor or vendor as a result of such direction by the administering agency, the Contractor may request the United States to enter into such litigation to protect the interests of the United States.

ATTACHMENT NO. 2

EACH PRIME CONTRACTOR SHALL INSERT IN EACH SUBCONTRACT THE CERTIFICATION IN APPENDIX B, AND FURTHER, SHALL REQUIRE ITS INCLUSION IN ANY LOWER TIER SUBCONTRACT, PURCHASE ORDER, OR TRANSACTION THAT MAY IN TURN BE MADE.

- Appendix B of 49 CFR Part 29 -

This certification applies to subcontractors, material suppliers, vendors and other lower tier participants.

Appendix B--Certification Regarding Debarment, Suspension, Ineligibility and Voluntary Exclusion--Lower Tier Covered Transactions

Instructions for Certification

- 1. By signing and submitting this proposal, the prospective lower tier participant is providing the certification set out below.
- 2. The certification in this clause is a material representation of fact upon which reliance was placed when this transaction was entered into. If it is later determined that the prospective lower tier participant knowingly rendered an erroneous certification, in addition to other remedies available to the Federal Government, the department or agency with which this transaction originated may pursue available remedies, including suspension and/or debarment.
- 3. The prospective lower tier participant shall provide immediate written notice to the person to which this proposal is submitted if at any time the prospective lower tier participant learns that its certification was erroneous when submitted or has become erroneous by reason of changed circumstances.
- 4. The terms "covered transaction," "debarred," "suspended," "ineligible," "lower tier covered transaction, "participant," "person," "primary covered transaction," "principal," "proposal," and "voluntarily excluded," as used in this clause sections of rules implementing Executive Order 12549. You may contact the person to which this proposal is submitted for assistance in obtaining a copy of those regulations.
- 5. The prospective lower tier participant agrees by submitting this proposal that, should the proposed covered transaction be entered into, it shall not knowingly enter into any lower tier covered transaction with a person who is debarred, suspended, declared ineligible, or voluntarily excluded from participation in this covered transaction, unless authorized by the department or agency with which this transaction originated.
- 6. The prospective lower tier participant further agrees by submitting this proposal that it will include this clause titled "Certification Regarding Debarment, Suspension, Ineligibility and Voluntary Exclusion--Lower Tier Covered Transaction," without modification, in all lower tier covered transactions and in all solicitations for lower tier covered transactions.
- 7. A participant in a covered transaction may rely upon a certification of a prospective participant in a lower tier covered transaction that it is not debarred, suspended, ineligible, or voluntarily excluded from the covered transaction, unless it knows that the certification is erroneous. A participant may decide the method and frequency by which it determines the eligibility of its principals. Each participant may, but is not required to, check the Nonprocurement List.
- 8. Nothing contained in the foregoing shall be construed to require establishment of a system of records in order to render in good faith the certification required by this clause. The knowledge and information of a participant is not required to exceed that which is normally possessed by a prudent person in the ordinary course of business dealings.
- 9. Except for transactions authorized under paragraph 5 of these instructions, if a participant in a covered transaction knowingly enters into a lower tier covered transaction with a person who is suspended, debarred, ineligible, or voluntarily excluded from participation in this transaction, in addition to other remedies available to the Federal Government, the department or agency with which this transaction originated may pursue available remedies, including suspension and/or debarment.

Certification Regarding Debarment, Suspension, Ineligibility and Voluntary Exclusion -- Lower Tier Covered Transactions

- 1. The prospective lower tier participant certifies, by submission of this proposal, that neither it nor its principals is presently debarred, suspended, proposed for debarment, declared ineligible, or voluntarily excluded from participation in this transaction by any Federal department or agency.
- 2. Where the prospective lower tier participant is unable to certify to any of the statements in this certification, such prospective participant shall attach an explanation to this proposal.

STATE REQUIRED CONTRACT PROVISIONS

ALL FEDERAL-AID CONSTRUCTION CONTRACTS

Effective February 1, 1969 Revised January 2, 1973

The following provisions are State of Illinois requirements and are in addition to the Federal requirements.

"EQUAL EMPLOYMENT OPPORTUNITY"

In the event of the Contractor's noncompliance with any provisions of this Equal Employment Opportunity Clause, the Illinois Fair Employment Practices Act or the Fair Employment Practices Commission's Rules and Regulations for Public Contracts, the Contractor may be declared nonresponsible and therefore ineligible for future contracts or subcontracts with the State of Illinois or any of its political subdivisions or municipal corporations, and the contract may be canceled or avoided in whole or in part, and such other sanctions or penalties may be imposed or remedies invoked as provided by statute or regulation.

During the performance of this contract, the Contractor agrees as follows:

(1) That it will not discriminate against any employee or applicant for employment because of race, color, religion, sex, national origin or ancestry; and further that it will examine all job classifications to determine if minority persons or women are underutilized and will take appropriate affirmative action to rectify any such underutilization.

(2) That, if it hires additional employees in order to perform this contract or any portion hereof, it will determine the availability (in accordance with the Commission's Rules and Regulations for Public Contracts) of minorities and women in the area(s) from which it may reasonably recruit and it will hire for each job classification for which employees are hired in such a way that minorities and women are not underutilized.

(3) That, in all solicitations or advertisements for employees placed by it or on its behalf, it will state that all applicants will be afforded equal opportunity without discrimination because of race, color, religion, sex, national origin or ancestry.

(4) That it will send to each labor organization or representative of workers with which it has or is bound by a collective bargaining or other agreement or understanding, a notice advising such labor organization or representative of the Contractors obligations under the Illinois Fair Employment Practices Act and the Commission's Rules and Regulations for Public Contracts. If any such labor organization or representative fails or refuses to cooperate with the Contractor in its efforts to comply with such Act and Rules and Regulations, the Contractor will promptly so notify the Illinois Fair Employment Practices Commission and the contracting agency and will recruit employees from other sources when necessary to fulfill its obligations thereunder.

(5) That it will submit reports as required by the Illinois Fair Employment Practices Commission's Rules and Regulations for Public Contracts, furnish all relevant information as may from time to time be requested by the Commission or the contracting agency, and in all respects comply with the Illinois Fair Employment Practices Act and the Commission's Rules and Regulations for Public Contracts.

(6) That it will permit access to all relevant books, records, accounts and work sites by personnel of the contracting agency and the Illinois Fair Employment Practices Commission for purposes of investigation to ascertain compliance with the Illinois Fair Employment Practices Act and the Commission's Rules and Regulations for Public Contracts.

(7) That it will include verbatim or by reference the provisions of paragraphs 1 through 7 of this clause in every performance subcontract as defined in Section 2.10(b) of the Commission's Rules and Regulations for Public Contracts so that such provisions will be binding upon every subcontractor; and that it will also so include the provisions or paragraphs 1, 5, 6 and 7 in every supply subcontract as defined in Section 2.10(a) of the Commission's Rules and Regulations for Public Contracts so that such provisions will be binding upon every such subcontractor. In the same manner as with other provisions of this contract, the Contractor will be liable for compliance with applicable provisions of this clause by all its subcontractors; and further it will promptly notify the contracting agency and the Illinois Fair Employment Practices Commission in the event any subcontractor fails or refuses to comply therewith. In addition, no Contractor will utilize any subcontractor declared by the Commission to be nonresponsible and therefore ineligible for contracts or subcontracts with the State of Illinois or any of its political subdivisions or municipal corporations.

CONSTRUCTION CONTRACT PROCUREMENT POLICIES

TABLE OF CONTENTS

SECTION 1

Proposal Requirements and Conditions

SUB-SECTION

 1-02 PREQUALIFICATION OF BIDDERS	52
 1-04 ISSUANCE OF PROPOSAL FORMS. 1-05 INTERPRETATION OF QUANTITIES IN BID SCHEDULE. 1-06 EXAMINATION OF PLANS, SPECIFICATIONS, AND SITE. 1-07 PREPARATION OF THE PROPOSAL. 1-08 REJECTION OF PROPOSALS. 1-09 PROPOSAL GUARANTY. 1-10 DELIVERY OF PROPOSALS	52
 1-05 INTERPRETATION OF QUANTITIES IN BID SCHEDULE	52
 1-06 EXAMINATION OF PLANS, SPECIFICATIONS, AND SITE	53
 1-07 PREPARATION OF THE PROPOSAL. 1-08 REJECTION OF PROPOSALS. 1-09 PROPOSAL GUARANTY. 1-10 DELIVERY OF PROPOSALS	53
 1-08 REJECTION OF PROPOSALS 1-09 PROPOSAL GUARANTY 1-10 DELIVERY OF PROPOSALS	53
1-09 PROPOSAL GUARANTY 1-10 DELIVERY OF PROPOSALS 1-11 WITHDRAWAL OF PROPOSALS	53
1-10 DELIVERY OF PROPOSALS	54
1-11 WITHDRAWAL OF PROPOSALS	54
	54
1-12 PUBLIC OPENING OF PROPOSALS	54
1-13 DISQUALIFICATION OF BIDDERS	54
1-14 WORKER'S COMPENSATION INSURANCE	54

SECTION 2

Award and Execution of Contract

SUB-SECTION

2-01	CONSIDERATION OF PROPOSALS	.55
2-02	AWARD OF CONTRACT	.55
2-03	CANCELLATION OF AWARD	.55
2-04	RETURN OF PROPOSAL GUARANTY	.55
2-05	REQUIREMENT OF PERFORMANCE AND PAYMENT BONDS	.55
2-06	EXECUTION OF CONTRACT	.55
2-07	APPROVAL OF CONTRACT	.55
2-08	FAILURE TO EXECUTE CONTRACT	.56

SECTION 1

PROPOSAL REQUIREMENTS AND CONDITIONS

1-01 ADVERTISEMENT (Notice to Bidders). The State of Illinois shall publish the advertisement at such places and at such times as are required by local law or ordinances. The published advertisement shall state the time and place for submitting sealed proposals; a description of the proposed work; instructions to bidders as to obtaining proposal forms, plans, and specifications; proposal guaranty required; and the Owner's right to reject any and all bids.

For Federally assisted contracts the advertisement shall conform to the requirements of local laws and ordinances pertaining to letting of contracts and, in addition, shall conform to the requirements of the appropriate parts of the Federal Aviation Regulations applicable to the particular contract being advertised.

1-02 PREQUALIFICATION OF BIDDERS.

(a) When the awarding authority is the State of Illinois, each prospective bidder, prior to being considered for issuance of any proposal forms will be required to file, on forms furnished by the Department, an experience questionnaire and a confidential financial statement in accordance with the Department's Instructions for Prequalification of Contractors. The Statement shall include a complete report of the prospective bidder's financial resources and liabilities, equipment, past record and personnel, and must be submitted at least thirty (30) days prior to the scheduled opening of bids in which the Contractor is interested.

After the Department has analyzed the submitted "Contractor's Statement of Experience and Financial Condition" and related information and has determined appropriate ratings, the Department will issue to the Contractor a "Certificate of Eligibility". The Certificate will permit the Contractor to obtain proposal forms and plans for any Department of Transportation letting on work which is within the limits of the Contractor's potential as indicated on his "Certificate of Eligibility", subject to any limitations due to present work under contract or pending award as determined from the Contractor's submitted "Affidavit of Availability". Bidders intending to consistently submit proposals shall submit a "Contractor's Statement of Experience and Financial Condition" at least once a year. However, prequalification may be changed during that period upon the submission of additional favorable reports or upon reports of unsatisfactory performance.

Before a proposal is issued, the prospective bidder will be required to furnish an "Affidavit of Availability" indicating the location and amount of all uncompleted work under contract, or pending award, either as principal or subcontractor, as well as a listing of all subcontractors and value of work sublet to others. The prospective bidder may be requested to file a statement showing the amount and condition of equipment which will be available.

Before an award is made, the bidder may be required to furnish an outline of his plans for conducting the work.

(b) When the awarding authority for contract construction work is the County Board of a county; the Council, the City Council, or the President and Board of Trustees of a city, village or town, each prospective bidder, in evidence of his competence, shall furnish the awarding authority as a prerequisite to the release of proposal forms by the awarding authority, a certified or photostatic copy of a "Certificate of Eligibility" issued by the Department of Transportation, in accordance with Section 1-02(a).

The two low bidders must file within 24 hours after the letting a sworn affidavit, in triplicate, showing all uncompleted contracts awarded to them and all low bids pending award for Federal, State, County, Municipal and private work, using the blank form made available for this affidavit. One copy shall be filed with the awarding authority and two copies with the District Highway Office.

1-03 CONTENTS OF PROPOSAL FORMS. Upon request, the Department will furnish the prequalified bidders a proposal form. This form will state the location and description of the contemplated construction and will show the estimate of the various quantities and kinds of work to be performed or materials to be furnished, and will have a schedule of items for which unit bid prices are invited. The proposal form will state the time in which work must be completed, the amount of the proposal guaranty, labor requirements, and date, time and place of the opening of proposals. The form will also include any special provisions or requirements which vary from or are not contained in these specifications.

All papers bound with or attached to the proposal form are considered a part thereof and must not be detached or altered when the proposal is submitted. Any addenda officially issued by the Department, will be considered a part of the proposal whether attached or not.

For Federally assisted contracts, the proposal shall conform to the requirements of local laws and ordinances pertaining to letting of contracts and, in addition, shall conform to the requirements of the appropriate parts of the Federal Aviation Regulations pertaining to the particular contract being let.

1-04 ISSUANCE OF PROPOSAL FORMS. The Department shall refuse to issue a proposal form for any of the following reasons:

- (a) Lack of competency and adequate machinery, plant and other equipment, as revealed by the financial statement and experience questionnaires required under Section 1-02(a).
- (b) Uncompleted work which, in the judgment of the Department, might hinder or prevent the prompt completion of additional work if awarded.
- (c) False information provided on a bidder's "Affidavit of Availability".
- (d) Failure to pay, or satisfactorily settle, all bills due for labor and material on former contracts in force at the time of issuance of proposal forms.
- (e) Failure to comply with any prequalification regulations of the Department.
- (f) Default under previous contracts.
- (g) Unsatisfactory performance record as shown by past work for the Department, judged from the standpoint of workmanship and progress.
- (h) When the Contractor is suspended from eligibility to bid at a public letting where the contract is awarded by, or require approval of, the Department.
- (i) When any agent, servant, or employee of the prospective bidder currently serves as a member, employee, or agent of a governmental body that is financially involved in the proposed work.
- (j) When any agent, servant, or employee of the prospective bidder has participated in the preparation of plans or specifications for the proposed work.

1-05 INTERPRETATION OF QUANTITIES IN BID SCHEDULE. An estimate of quantities of work to be done and materials to be furnished under these specifications is given in the proposal. It is the result of careful calculations and is believed to be correct. It is given only as a basis for comparison of proposals and the award of the contract. The Owner does not expressly or by implication agree that the actual quantities involved will correspond exactly therewith; nor shall the bidder plead misunderstanding or deception because of such estimates of quantities, or of the character, location, or other conditions pertaining to the work. Payment to the Contractor will be made only for the actual quantities of work performed or materials furnished in accordance with the plans and specifications. It is understood that the quantities may be increased or decreased as provided in the subsection titled ALTERATION OF WORK AND QUANTITIES of Section 20 of the Illinois Standard Specifications for Construction of Airports without in any way invalidating the unit bid prices.

1-06 EXAMINATION OF PLANS, SPECIFICATIONS, AND SITE. The bidder is expected to carefully examine the site of the proposed work, the proposal, plans, specifications, and contract forms. He shall satisfy himself as to the character, quality, and quantities of work to be performed, materials to be furnished, and as to the requirements of the proposed contract. The submission of a proposal shall be prima facie evidence that the bidder has made such examination and is satisfied as to the conditions to be encountered in performing the work and as to the requirements of the proposed contract, plans, and specifications.

Boring logs, underground utilities and other records of subsurface investigations and tests are available for inspection of bidders. It is understood and agreed that such subsurface information, whether included in the plans, specifications, or otherwise made available to the bidder, was obtained and is intended for the Owner's design and estimating purposes only. Such information has been made available for the convenience of all bidders. It is further understood and agreed that each bidder is solely responsible for all assumptions, deductions, or conclusions which he may make or obtain from his examination of the boring logs and other records of subsurface investigations and tests that are furnished by the Owner.

1-07 PREPARATION OF THE PROPOSAL. The bidder shall submit his proposal on the form furnished by the Department. The proposal shall be executed property, and bids shall be made for all items indicated in the proposal form, except that when alternate bids are asked, a bid on more than one alternate for each item is not required, unless otherwise provided. The bidder shall indicate, in figures, a unit price for each of the separate items called for in the proposal; he shall show the products of the respective quantities and unit prices in the column provided for that purpose, and the gross sum shown in the place indicated in the proposal shall be the summation of said products. All writing shall be with ink or typewriter, except the signature of the bidder which shall be written with ink.

If the proposal is made by an individual, his name and business address shall be shown. If made by a firm or partnership, the name and business address of each member of the firm or partnership shall be shown. If made by a corporation, the proposal shall show the names, titles, and business address of the president, secretary, and treasurer, and the seal of the corporation shall be affixed and attested by the secretary.

The proposal shall be issued to a prequalified bidder in the same name and style as the financial statement used for prequalification and shall be submitted in like manner.

1-08 REJECTION OF PROPOSALS. The Department reserves the right to reject proposals for any of the conditions in Article 1-04 or for any of the following reasons:

- (a) More than one proposal for the same work from an individual, firm, partnership, or corporation under the same or different names.
- (b) Evidence of collusion among bidders.
- (c) Unbalanced proposals in which the prices for some items are obviously out of proportion to the prices for other items.
- (d) If the proposal does not contain a unit price for each pay item listed except in the case of authorized alternate pay items or lump sum pay items.
- (e) If the proposal is other than that furnished by the Department; or if the form is altered or any part thereof is detached.
- (f) If there are omissions, erasures, alterations, unauthorized additions, conditional or alternate bids, or irregularities of any kind which may tend to make the proposal incomplete, indefinite, or ambiguous as to its meaning.
- (g) If the bidder adds any provisions reserving the right to accept or reject an award, or to enter into a contract pursuant to an award.
- (h) If the proposal is not accompanied by the proper proposal guaranty.
- (i) If the proposal is prepared with other than ink or typewriter.
- (j) If the proposal is submitted in any other name other than that to whom it was issued by the Department.

1-09 PROPOSAL GUARANTY. Each Proposal shall be accompanied by either a bid bond on the Department of Transportation, Division of Aeronautics form contained in the proposal, executed by a corporate surety company satisfactory to the Department or by a bank cashier's check or a properly certified check for not less than 5 percent of the amount bid.

Bank cashier's checks, or properly certified checks accompanying proposals shall be made payable to the Treasurer, State of Illinois.

1-10 DELIVERY OF PROPOSALS. Each proposal should be submitted in a special envelope furnished by the Department. The blank spaces on the envelope shall be filled in correctly to clearly indicate its contents. When an envelope other than the special one furnished by the Department is used, it shall be of the same general size and shape and be similarly marked to clearly indicate its contents. When sent by mail, the sealed proposal shall be addressed to the Department at the address and in care of the official in whose office the bids are to be received. All proposals shall be filed prior to the time and place specified in the Notice to Bidders. Proposals received after the time for opening of bids will be returned to the bidder unopened.

1-11 WITHDRAWAL OF PROPOSALS. Permission will be given a bidder to withdraw a proposal if he makes his request in writing or by telegram before the time for opening proposals. If a proposal is withdrawn, the bidder will not be permitted to resubmit this proposal at the same letting. With the approval of the Engineer, a bidder may withdraw a proposal and substitute a new proposal prior to the time of opening bids.

1-12 PUBLIC OPENING OF PROPOSALS. Proposals will be opened and read publicly at the time and place specified in the Notice to Bidders. Bidders, their authorized agents, and other interested parties are invited to be present.

1-13 DISQUALIFICATION OF BIDDERS. A bidder shall be considered disqualified for any of the following reasons:

- (a) Submitting more than one proposal from the same partnership, firm, or corporation under the same or different name.
- (b) Evidence of collusion among bidders. Bidders participating in such collusion shall be disqualified as bidders for any future work of the Owner.
- (c) If the bidder is considered to be in "default" for any reason specified in the Subsection 1-04 titled ISSUANCE OF PROPOSAL FORMS of this section.

1-14 WORKER'S COMPENSATION INSURANCE. Prior to the approval of his contract by the Division, the Contractor shall furnish to the Division certificates of insurance covering Worker's Compensation, or satisfactory evidence that this liability is otherwise taken care of in accordance with Section 4.(a) of the "Worker's Compensation Act of the State of Illinois" as amended.

SECTION 2

AWARD AND EXECUTION OF CONTRACT

2-01 CONSIDERATION OF PROPOSALS. After the proposals are publicly opened and read, they will be compared on the basis of the summation of the products obtained by multiplying the estimated quantities shown in the proposal by the unit bid prices. In the event of a discrepancy between unit bid prices and extensions, the unit bid price shall govern.

Until the award of a contract is made, the Owner reserves the right to reject a bidder's proposal for any of the following reasons:

- (a) If the proposal is irregular as specified in the subsection titled REJECTION OF PROPOSALS of Section 1.
- (b) If the bidder is disqualified for any of the reasons specified in the subsection titled DISQUALIFICATION OF BIDDERS of Section 1.

In addition, until the award of a contract is made, the Owner reserves the right to reject any or all proposals; waive technicalities, if such waiver is in the best interest of the Owner and is in conformance with applicable State and Local laws or regulations pertaining to the letting of construction contracts; advertise for new proposals; or proceed with the work otherwise.

2-02 AWARD OF CONTRACT. The award of contract will be made within 60 calendar days after the opening of proposals to the lowest responsible and qualified bidder whose proposal complies with all the requirements prescribed. The successful bidder will be notified by letter, that his bid has been accepted, and that he has been awarded the contract.

If a contract is not awarded within 60 days after the opening of proposals, a bidder may file a written request with the Division for the withdrawal of his bid and the Division will permit such withdrawal.

For Federally assisted contracts, unless otherwise specified in this subsection, no award shall be made until the Division has concurred in the Owner's recommendation to make such award and has approved the Owner's proposal contract to the extent that such concurrence and approval are required by Federal Regulations.

2-03 CANCELLATION OF AWARD. The Division reserves the right to cancel the award without liability to the bidder at any time before a contract has been fully executed by all parties and is approved by the Owner in accordance with the subsection titled APPROVAL OF CONTRACT of this section. The Division at the time of cancellation will return the proposal guaranty.

2-04 RETURN OF PROPOSAL GUARANTY. The proposal guaranties of all except the two lowest bidders will be returned promptly after the proposals have been checked, tabulated, and the relation of the proposals established. Proposal guaranties of the two lowest bidders will be returned as soon as the Construction Contract, Performance Bonds, and Payment Bonds of the successful bidder have been properly executed and approved.

If any other form of proposal guaranty is used, other than a bid bond, a bid bond may be substituted at the Contractor's option.

2-05 REQUIREMENT OF PERFORMANCE AND PAYMENT BONDS. The successful bidder for a contract, at the time of the execution of the contract, shall deposit with the Division separate performance and payment bonds each for the full amount of the contract. The form of the bonds shall be that furnished by the Division, and the sureties shall be acceptable to the Division.

2-06 EXECUTION OF CONTRACT. The successful bidder shall sign (execute) the Contract and shall return the signed Contract to the Owner (Sponsor) for signature (execution) and subsequently return all copies to the Division. The fully executed surety bonds specified in the subsection title REQUIREMENTS OF PERFORMANCE AND PAYMENT BONDS of this section will be forwarded to the Division within 15 days of the date mailed or otherwise delivered to the successful bidder. If the Contract and Bonds are mailed, special handling is recommended.

If the bidder to whom award is to be made is a corporation organized under the laws of a State other than Illinois, the bidder shall furnish the Division a copy of the corporation's certificate of authority to do business in the State of Illinois, or provide evidence of the same, with the return of the executed contract and bond. Failure to furnish such evidence of a certificate of authority within the time required will be considered as just cause for the annulment of the award and the forfeiture of the proposal guaranty to the State, not as a penalty, but in payment of liquidated damages sustained as a result of such failure.

2-07 APPROVAL OF CONTRACT. Upon receipt of the contract and bonds that have been executed by the successful bidder, the Owner shall complete the execution of the contract in accordance with local laws or ordinances, and return the contract to the Division for approval and execution by the Division. Delivery of the fully executed contract to the Contractor shall constitute the Department's approval to be bound by the successful bidder's proposal and the terms of the contract.

2-08 FAILURE TO EXECUTE CONTRACT. If the contract is not executed by the Division within 15 days following receipt from the bidder of the properly executed contracts and bonds, the bidder shall have the right to withdraw his bid without penalty.

Failure of the successful bidder to execute the contract and file acceptable bonds within 15 days after the contract has been mailed to him shall be just cause for the cancellation of the award and the forfeiture of the proposal guaranty which shall become the property of the State, not as a penalty, but as liquidation of damages sustained.

ILLINOIS DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION

DIVISION OF AERONAUTICS

The requirements of the following provisions written for Federally-assisted construction contracts, including all goals and timetables and affirmative action steps, shall also apply to all State-funded construction contracts awarded by the Illinois Department of Transportation.

NOTICE OF REQUIREMENT FOR AFFIRMATIVE ACTION TO ENSURE EQUAL EMPLOYMENT OPPORTUNITY (EXECUTIVE ORDER 11246)

1. The Offeror's or Bidder's attention is called to the "Equal Opportunity Clause" and the "Standard Federal Equal Employment Opportunity Construction Contract Specifications" set forth herein.

2. The goals and timetables for minority and female participation, expressed in percentage terms for the Contractor's aggregate workforce in each trade on all construction work in the covered area, are as follows:

APPENDIX A

The following goal for female utilization in each construction craft and trade shall apply to all Contractors holding Federal and federally assisted construction contracts and subcontracts in excess of \$10,000. The goal is applicable to the Contractor's total on-site construction workforce, regardless of whether or not part of that workforce is performing work on a Federal, federally assisted or nonfederally related construction contact or subcontract.

AREA COVERED (STATEWIDE)

Goals for Women apply nationwide.

GOAL

APPENDIX B

Until further notice, the following goals for minority utilization in each construction craft and trade shall apply to all Contractors holding Federal and federally-assisted construction contracts and subcontracts in excess of \$10,000. to be performed in the respective geographical areas. The goals are applicable to the Contractor's total on-site construction workforce, regardless of whether or not part of that workforce is performing work on a Federal, federally-assisted or nonfederally related construction contract.

Economic Area	Goal (percent)
056 Paducah, KY: Non-SMSA Counties - IL - Hardin, Massac, Pope KY - Ballard, Caldwell, Calloway, Carlisle, Crittenden, Fulton, Graves, Hickman, Livingston, Lyon, McCracken, Marshall	5.2
080 Evansville, IN: Non-SMSA Counties - IL - Edwards, Gallatin, Hamilton, Lawrence, Saline, Wabash, White IN - Dubois, Knox, Perry, Pike, Spencer KY - Hancock, Hopkins, McLean, Mublenberg, Ohio, Union, Webster	3.5

Economic Area	Goal (percent)
081 Terre Haute, IN: Non-SMSA Counties - IL - Clark, Crawford IN - Parke	2.5
083 Chicago, IL: SMSA Counties: 1600 Chicago, IL - IL - Cook, DuPage, Kane, Lake, McHenry, Will	19.6
3740 Kankakee, IL - IL - Kankakee	9.1
Non-SMSA Counties IL - Bureau, DeKalb, Grundy, Iroquois, Kendall, LaSalle, Livingston, Putnam IN - Jasper, Laporte, Newton, Pulaski, Starke	18.4
084 Champaign - Urbana, IL: SMSA Counties: 1400 Champaign - Urbana - Rantoul, IL - IL - Champaign	7.8
Non-SMSA Counties - IL - Coles, Cumberland, Douglas, Edgar, Ford, Piatt, Vermilion	4.8
085 Springfield - Decatur, IL: SMSA Counties: 2040 Decatur, IL - IL - Macon	7.6
7880 Springfield, IL - IL - Mendard, Sangamon	4.5
Non-SMSA Counties IL - Cass, Christian, Dewitt, Logan, Morgan, Moultrie, Scott, Shelby	4.0
086 Quincy, IL: Non-SMSA Counties	3.1
IL - Adams, Brown, Pike MO - Lewis, Marion, Pike, Ralls	
087 Peoria, IL: SMSA Counties: 1040 Bloomington - Normal, IL - IL - McLean	2.5
6120 Peoria, IL - IL - Peoria, Tazewell, Woodford	4.4
Non-SMSA Counties - IL - Fulton, Knox, McDonough, Marshall, Mason, Schuyler, Stark, Warren	3.3

APPENDIX B (CONTINUED)

Economic Area	Goal (percent)
088 Rockford, IL: SMSA Counties: 6880 Rockford, IL - IL - Boone, Winnebago	6.3
Non-SMSA Counties - IL - Lee, Ogle, Stephenson	4.6
098 Dubuque, IA: Non-SMSA Counties - IL - JoDaviess IA - Atlamakee, Clayton, Delaware, Jackson, Winnesheik WI - Crawford, Grant, Lafayette	0.5
099 Davenport, Rock Island, Moline, IA - IL: SMSA Counties: 1960 Davenport, Rock Island, Moline, IA - IL - IL - Henry, Rock Island IA - Scott	4.6
Non-SMSA Counties - IL - Carroll, Hancock, Henderson, Mercer, Whiteside IA - Clinton, DesMoines, Henry, Lee, Louisa, Muscatine MO - Clark	3.4
107 St. Louis, MO: SMSA Counties: 7040 St. Louis, MO - IL - IL - Clinton, Madison, Monroe, St. Clair MO - Franklin, Jefferson, St. Charles, St. Louis, St. Louis City	14.7
 Non-SMSA Counties - IL - Alexander, Bond, Calhoun, Clay, Effingham, Fayette, Franklin, Greene, Jackson, Jasper, Jefferson, Jersey, Johnson, Macoupin, Marion, Montgomery, Perry, Pulaski, Randolph, Richland, Union, Washington, Wayne, Williamson MO - Bollinger, Butler, Cape Girardeau, Carter, Crawford, Dent, Gasconade, Iron, Lincoln, Madison, Maries, Mississippi, Montgomery, Perry, Phelps, Reynolds, Ripley, St. Francois, St. Genevieve, Scott, Stoddard, Warren, Washington, Wayne 	11.4

These goals are applicable to all the Contractor's construction work (whether or not it is Federal or federally assisted) performed in the covered area. If the Contractor performs construction work in a geographical area located outside of the covered area, it shall apply the goals established for such geographical area where the work is actually performed. With regard to this second area, the Contractor also is subject to the goals for both its federally involved and nonfederally involved construction.

The Contractor's compliance with Executive Order and the regulations in 41 CFR Part 60-4 shall be based on its implementation of the Equal Opportunity Clause, specific affirmative action obligations required by the provisions and specifications set forth in its federally assisted contracts, and its efforts to meet the goals established for the geographical area where the contract resulting from this solicitation is to be performed. The hours of minority and female employment and training must be substantially uniform throughout the length of the contract, and in each trade, and the Contractor shall make a good faith effort to employ minorities and women evenly on each of its projects. The transfer of minority or female employees or trainees from Contractor to Contractor or from project to project for the sole purpose of meeting the Contractor's goals shall be a violation of the contract, the Executive Order and the regulations in 41 CFR Part 60-4. Compliance with the goals will be measured against the total work hours performed.

3. The Illinois Division of Aeronautics will provide written notification to the Director of the Office of Federal Contract Compliance Programs within 10 working days of award of any construction contract and/or subcontract in excess of \$10,000 at any tier for construction work under the contract resulting from this solicitation. This notification will list the name, address and telephone number of the subcontractor; employer identification number; estimated dollar amount of the subcontract; estimated starting and completion dates of the subcontract; and the geographical area in which the contract is to be performed.

4. As used in this Notice, and in the contract resulting from this solicitation, the "covered area" is the entire State of Illinois for the goal set forth in APPENDIX A and the county or counties in which the work is located for the goals set forth in APPENDIX B.

STANDARD FEDERAL EQUAL EMPLOYMENT OPPORTUNITY CONSTRUCTION CONTRACT SPECIFICATIONS (EXECUTIVE ORDER 11246)

- 1. As used in these specifications:
 - a) "Covered area" means the geographical area described in the solicitation from which this contract resulted;
 - b) "Director" means Director, Office of Federal Contract Compliance Programs, United States Department of Labor, or any person to whom the Director delegates authority;
 - c) "Employer identification number" means the Federal Social Security number used on the Employer's Quarterly Federal Tax Return, U.S. Treasury Department Form 941;
 - d) "Minority" includes:
 - Black (all persons having origins in any of the Black African racial groups not of Hispanic origin);
 Hispanic (all persons of Mexican, Puerto Rican, Cuban, Central or South American or other
 - Spanish Culture or origin, regardless of race);
 - (iii) Asian and Pacific Islander (all persons having origins in any of the original peoples of the Far East, Southeast Asia, the Indian Subcontinent, or the Pacific Islands); and
 - (iv) American Indian or Alaskan Native (all persons having origins in any of the original peoples of North America and maintaining identifiable tribal affiliations through membership and participation or community identification).
- 2. Whenever the Contractor, or any Subcontractor at any tier, subcontracts a portion of the work involving any construction trade, it shall physically include in each subcontract in excess of \$10,000. the provisions of these specifications and the Notice which contains the applicable goals for minority and female participation and which is set forth in the solicitations from which this contract resulted.
- 3. If the Contractor is participating (pursuant to 41 CFR 60-4.5) in a Hometown Plan approved by the U.S. Department of Labor in the covered area either individually or through an association, its affirmative action obligations on all work in the plan area (including goals and timetables) shall be in accordance with that Plan for those trades which have unions participating in the Plan. Contractors must be able to demonstrate their participation in and compliance with the provisions of any such Hometown Plan. Each Contractor or Subcontractor participating in an approved Plan is individually required to comply with its obligations under the EEO clause, and to make a good faith effort to achieve each goal under the Plan in each trade in which it has employees. The overall good faith performance by other Contractors or Subcontractors toward a goal in an approved Plan does not excuse any covered Contractor's or Subcontractor's failure to take good faith efforts to achieve the Plan goals and timetables.
- 4. The Contractor shall implement the specific affirmative action standards provided in paragraphs 7a through p of these specifications. The goals set forth in the solicitation from which this contract resulted are expressed as percentages of the total hours of employment and training of minority and female utilization the Contractor should reasonably be able to achieve in each construction trade in which it has employees in the covered area. Covered Construction Contractors performing construction work in geographical areas where they do not have a Federal or federally assisted construction contract shall apply the minority and female goals established for the geographical area where the work is being performed. Goals are published periodically in the Federal Register in notice form, and such notices may be obtained from any Office of Federal Contract Compliance Programs office or from Federal procurement contracting officers. The Contractor is expected to make substantially uniform progress toward its goals in each craft during the period specified.
- 5. Neither the provisions of any collective bargaining agreement, nor the failure by a union with whom the Contractor has a collective bargaining agreement, to refer either minorities or women shall excuse the Contractor's obligations under these specifications, Executive Order 11246, or the regulations promulgated pursuant thereto.
- 6. In order for the nonworking training hours of apprentices and trainees to be counted in meeting the goals, such apprentices and trainees must be employed by the Contractor during the training period, and the Contractor must have made a commitment to employ the apprentices and trainees at the completion of their training, subject to the availability of employment opportunities. Trainees must be trained pursuant to training programs approved by the U.S. Department of Labor.

- 7. The Contractor shall take specific affirmative actions to ensure equal employment opportunity. The evaluation of the Contractor's compliance with these specifications shall be based upon its effort to achieve maximum results from its actions. The Contractor shall document these efforts fully, and shall implement affirmative action steps at least as extensive as the following:
 - a) Ensure and maintain a working environment free of harassment, intimidation, and coercion at all sites, and in all facilities at which the Contractor's employees are assigned to work. The Contractor, where possible, will assign two or more women to each construction project. The Contractor shall specifically ensure that all foremen, superintendents, and other on-site supervisory personnel are aware of and carry out the Contractor's obligation to maintain such a working environment, with specific attention to minority or female individuals working as such sites or in such facilities.
 - b) Establish and maintain a current list of minority and female recruitment sources, provide written notification to minority and female recruitment sources and to community organizations when the Contractor or its unions have employment opportunities available, and maintain a record of the organizations' responses.
 - c) Maintain a current file of the names, addresses and telephone numbers of each minority and female off-thestreet applicant and minority or female referral from a union, a recruitment source or community organization and of what action was taken with respect to each such individual. If such individual was sent to the union hiring hall for referral and was not referred back to the Contractor by the union or, if referred, not employed by the Contractor, this shall be documented in the file with the reason therefor, along with whatever additional actions the Contractors may have taken.
 - d) Provide immediate written notification to the Director when the union or unions with which the Contractor has a collective bargaining agreement has not referred to the Contractor a minority person or woman sent by the Contractor, or when the Contractor has other information that the union referral process has impeded the Contractor's efforts to meet its obligations.
 - e) Develop on-the-job training opportunities and/or participate in training programs for the area which expressly include minorities and women, including upgrading programs and apprenticeship and trainee programs relevant to the Contractor's employment needs, especially those programs funded or approved by the Department of Labor. The Contractor shall provide notice of these programs to the sources compiled under 7b above.
 - f) Disseminate the Contractor's EEO policy by providing notice of the policy to unions and training programs and requesting their cooperation in assisting the Contractor in meeting its EEO obligations; by including it in any policy manual and collective bargaining agreements; by publicizing it in the company newspaper, annual report, etc.; by specific review of the policy with all management personnel and with all minority and female employees at least once a year; and by posting the company EEO policy on bulletin boards accessible to all employees at each location where construction work is performed.
 - g) Review, at least annually, the company's EEO policy and affirmative action obligations under these specifications with all employees having any responsibility for hiring, assignment, layoff, termination or other employment decisions including specific review of these items with onsite supervisory personnel such as Superintendents, General Foreman, etc., prior to the initiation of construction work at any job site. A written record shall be made and maintained identifying the time and place of these meetings, persons attending, subject matter discussed, and disposition of the subject matter.
 - h) Disseminate the Contractor's EEO policy externally by including it in any advertising in the news media, specifically including minority and female news media, and providing written notification to and discussing the Contractor's EEO policy with other Contractors and Subcontractors with whom the Contractor does or anticipates doing business.
 - i) Direct its recruitment efforts, both oral and written, to minority, female and community organizations, to schools with minority and female students and to minority and female recruitment and training organizations serving the Contractor's recruitment area and employment needs. Not later than one month prior to the date for the acceptance of applications for apprenticeship of other training by any recruitment source, the Contractor shall send written notification to organizations such as the above, describing the openings, screening procedures, and tests to be used in the selection process.

- j) Encourage present minority and female employees to recruit other minority persons and women and, where reasonable, provide after school, summer and vacation employment to minority and female youth both on the site and in other areas of a Contractor's workforce.
- k) Validate all tests and other selection requirements where there is an obligation to do so under 41 CFR Part 60-3.
- Conduct, at least annually, an inventory and evaluation at least of all minority and female personnel for promotional opportunities and encourage these employees to seek or to prepare for, through appropriate training, etc., such opportunities.
- m) Ensure that seniority practices, job classifications, work assignments and other personnel practices, do not have a discriminatory effect by continually monitoring all personnel and employment related activities to ensure that the EEO policy and the Contractor's obligations under these specifications are being carried out.
- n) Ensure that all facilities and company activities are nonsegregated except that separate or single-user toilet and necessary changing facilities shall be provided to assure privacy between the sexes.
- Document and maintain a record of all solicitations of offers for subcontracts from minority and female construction Contractors and suppliers, including circulation of solicitations to minority and female Contractor associations and other business associations.
- p) Conduct a review, at least annually, of all supervisors' adherence to and performance under the Contractor's EEO policies and affirmative action obligations.
- 8. Contractors are encouraged to participate in voluntary associations which assist in fulfilling one or more of their affirmative action obligations (7a through p). The efforts of a Contractor association, joint Contractor-union, Contractor-community, or other similar group of which the Contractor is a member and participant, may be asserted as fulfilling any one or more of its obligations under 7a through p of these Specifications provided that the Contractor actively participates in the group, makes every effort to assure that the group has a positive impact on the employment of minorities and women in the industry, ensures that the concrete benefits of the program are reflected in the Contractor's minority and female workforce participation makes a good faith effort to meet its individual goals and timetables, and can provide access to documentation which demonstrates the effectiveness of actions taken on behalf of the Contractor. The obligation to comply, however, is the Contractor's and failure of such a group to fulfill an obligation shall not be a defense for the Contractor's noncompliance.
- 9. A single goal for minorities and a separate single goal for women have been established. The Contractor, however, is required to provide equal employment opportunity and to take affirmative action for all minority groups, both male and female, and all women, both minority and non-minority. Consequently, the Contractor may be in violation of the Executive Order if a particular group is employed in a substantially disparate manner (for example, even though the Contractor has achieved its goals for women generally, the Contractor may be in violation of the Executive Order if a specified minority group of women is underutilized).
- 10. The Contractor shall not use the goals and timetables or affirmative action standards to discriminate against any person because of race, color, religion, sex, or national origin.
- 11. The Contractor shall not enter into any Subcontract with any person or firm debarred from Government contracts pursuant to Executive Order 11246.
- 12. The Contractor shall carry out such sanctions and penalties for violation of these specifications and of the Equal Opportunity Clause, including suspension, termination and cancellation of existing subcontracts as may be imposed or ordered pursuant to Executive Order 11246, as amended, and its implementing regulations, by the Office of Federal Contract Compliance Programs. Any Contractor who fails to carry out such sanctions and penalties shall be in violation of these specifications and Executive Order 11246, as amended.
- 13. The Contractor, in fulfilling its obligations under these specifications, shall implement specific affirmative action steps, at least as extensive as those standards prescribed in paragraph 7 of these specifications, so as to achieve maximum results from its efforts to ensure equal opportunity. If the Contractor fails to comply with the requirements of the Executive Order, the implementing regulations, or these specifications, the Director shall proceed in accordance with 41 CFR 60-4.8.

- 14. The Contractor shall designate a responsible official to monitor all employment related activity to ensure that the company EEO policy is being carried out, to submit reports relating to the provisions hereof as may be required by the Government and to keep records. Records shall at least include for each employee the name, address, telephone numbers, construction trade, union affiliation if any, employee identification number when assigned, social security number, race, sex, status (e.g., mechanic, apprentice, trainee, helper, or laborer), dates of changes in status, hours worked per week in the indicated trade, rate of pay, and locations at which the work was performed. Records shall be maintained in an easily understandable and retrievable form; however, to the degree that existing records satisfy his requirement, Contractors shall not be required to maintain separate records.
- 15. Nothing herein provided shall be construed as a limitation upon the application of other laws which establish different standards of compliance or upon the application of requirements for the hiring of local or other area residents (e.g., those under the Public Works Employment Act of 1977 and the Community Development Block Grant Program).

ANNUAL EEO-1 REPORT TO JOINT REPORTING COMMITTEE AS REQUIRED AT

41 CFR 60-1.7(a)

Any Contractor having a Federal contract of \$50,000 or more and 50 or more employees is required to file annual compliance reports on Standard Form 100 (EEO-1) with the Joint Reporting Committee in accordance with the instructions provided with the form. The Contractor will provide a copy of such a report to the contracting agency within 30 days after the award of a contract.

The Contractor shall require its subcontractors to file an SF 100 within 30 days after award of the subcontract if (1) it is not exempt from the provisions of these regulations in accordance with 60-1.5, (2) has 50 or more employees, (3) first tier subcontractor, and (4) has a subcontract amounting to \$50,000 or more.

Subcontractors below the first tier which perform construction work at the site of construction shall be required to file such a report if (1) it is not exempt from the provisions of these regulations in accordance with 60-1.5, (2) has 50 or more employees and has a subcontract amounting to \$50,000 or more.

The SF 100 is available at the following address:

Joint Reports Committee EEOC - Survey Division 1801 "L" Street N.W. Washington, D.C. 20750

Phone (202) 663-4968

DISADVANTAGED BUSINESS POLICY

I. NOTICE

This proposal contains the special provision entitled "Required Disadvantaged Business Participation." Inclusion of this Special Provision in this contract satisfies the obligations of the Department of Transportation under federal law as implemented by 49 CFR 23 and under the Illinois "Minority and Female Business Enterprise Act."

II. POLICY

It is public policy that the businesses defined in 49 CFR Part 23 shall have the maximum opportunity to participate in the performance of contracts financed in whole or in part with State or Federal funds. Consequently, the requirements of 49 CFR Part 23 apply to this contract.

III. OBLIGATION

The Contractor agrees to ensure that the businesses defined in 49 CFR Part 23 have the maximum opportunity to participate in the performance of this contract. In this regard, the Contractor shall take all necessary and reasonable steps, in accordance with 49 CFR Part 23, to ensure that the said businesses have the maximum opportunity to compete for and perform portions of this contract. The Contractor shall not discriminate on the basis of race, color, national origin, or sex in the selection and retention of subcontractors, including procurement of materials and leases of equipment.

The Contractor shall include the above Policy and Obligation statements of this Special Provision in every subcontract, including procurement of materials and leases of equipment.

IV. DBE/WBE CONTRACTOR FINANCE PROGRAM

On contracts where a loan has been obtained through the DBE/WBE Contractor Finance Program, the Contractor shall cooperate with the Department by making all payments due to the DBE/WBE Contractor by means of a two-payee check payable to the Lender (Bank) and the Borrower (DBE/WBE Contractor).

V. BREACH OF CONTRACT

Failure to carry out the requirements set forth above and in the Special Provision shall constitute a breach of contract and may result in termination of the contract or liquidated damages as provided in the special provision.

(Rev. 9/21/92)

State of Illinois Department of Transportation

SPECIAL PROVISION FOR DISADVANTAGED BUSINESS ENTERPRISE PARTICIPATION Effective: September 1, 2000 Revised: January 1, 2010

<u>FEDERAL OBLIGATION</u>: The Department of Transportation, as a recipient of federal financial assistance, is required to take all necessary and reasonable steps to ensure nondiscrimination in the award and administration of contracts. Consequently, the federal regulatory provisions of 49 CFR part 26 apply to this contract concerning the utilization of disadvantaged business enterprises. For the purposes of this Special Provision, a disadvantaged business enterprise (DBE) means a business certified by the Department in accordance with the requirements of 49 CFR part 26 and listed in the Illinois Unified Certification Program (IL UCP) DBE Directory

STATE OBLIGATION. This Special Provision will also be used by the Department to satisfy the requirements of the Business Enterprise for Minorities, Females, and Persons with Disabilities Act, 30 ILCS 575. When this Special Provision is used to satisfy state law requirements on 100 percent state-funded contracts, the federal government has no involvement in such contracts (not a federal-aid contract) and no responsibility to oversee the implementation of this Special Provision by the Department on those contracts. DBE participation on 100 percent state-funded contracts will not be credited toward fulfilling the Department's annual overall DBE goal required by the US Department of Transportation to comply with the federal DBE program requirements.

<u>CONTRACTOR ASSURANCE:</u> The Contractor makes the following assurance and agrees to include the assurance in each subcontract that the Contractor signs with a subcontractor:

The Contractor, subrecipient or subcontractor shall not discriminate on the basis of race, color, national origin, or sex in the performance of this contract. The Contractor shall carry out applicable requirements of 49 CFR part 26 in the award and administration of contracts funded in whole or in part with federal or state funds. Failure by the contractor to carry out these requirements is a material breach of this contract, which may result in the termination of this contract or such other remedy as the recipient deems appropriate.

<u>OVERALL GOAL SET FOR THE DEPARTMENT:</u> As a requirement of compliance with 49 CFR part 26, the Department has set an overall goal for DBE participation in its federally assisted contracts. That goal applies to all federal-aid funds the Department will expend in its federally assisted contracts for the subject reporting fiscal year. The Department is required to make a good faith effort to achieve the overall goal. The dollar amount paid to all approved DBE companies performing work called for in this contract is eligible to be credited toward fulfillment of the Department's overall goal.

<u>CONTRACT GOAL TO BE ACHIEVED BY THE CONTRACTOR</u>: This contract includes a specific DBE utilization goal established by the Department. The goal has been included because the Department has determined that the work of this contract has subcontracting opportunities that may be suitable for performance by DBE companies. This determination is based on an assessment of the type of work, the location of the work, and the availability of DBE companies to do a part of the work. The assessment indicates that, in the absence of unlawful discrimination, and in an arena of fair and open competition, DBE companies can be expected to perform **10.0%** of the work. This percentage is set as the DBE participation goal for this contract. Consequently, in addition to the other award criteria established for this contract, the Department will only award this contract to a bidder who makes a good faith effort to meet this goal of DBE participation in the performance of the work. A bidder makes a good faith effort for award consideration if either of the following is done in accordance with the procedures set forth in this Special Provision:

- (a) The bidder documents that enough DBE participation has been obtained to meet the goal; or
- (b) The bidder documents that a good faith effort has been made to meet the goal, even though the effort did not succeed in obtaining enough DBE participation to meet the goal.

<u>DBE LOCATOR REFERENCES</u>: Bidders may consult the IL UCP DBE Directory as a reference source for DBE-certified companies. In addition, the Department maintains a letting and item specific DBE locator information system whereby DBE companies can register their interest in providing quotes on particular bid items advertised for letting. Information concerning DBE companies willing to quote work for particular contracts may be obtained by contacting the Department's Bureau of Small Business Enterprises at telephone number (217)785-4611, or by visiting the Department's web site at www.dot.il.gov.

<u>BIDDING PROCEDURES.</u> Compliance with this Special Provision is a material bidding requirement. The failure of the bidder to comply will render the bid not responsive.

- (a) The bidder shall submit a Disadvantaged Business Utilization Plan on Department forms SBE 2025 and 2026 with the bid.
- (b) The Utilization Plan shall indicate that the bidder either has obtained sufficient DBE participation commitments to meet the contract goal or has not obtained enough DBE participation commitments in spite of a good faith effort to meet the goal. The Utilization Plan shall further provide the name, telephone number and telefax number of a responsible official of the bidder designated for purposes of notification of plan approval or disapproval under the procedures of this Special Provision.
- (c) The Utilization Plan shall include a DBE Participation Commitment Statement, Department form SBE 2025, for each DBE proposed for the performance of work to achieve the contract goal. For bidding purposes, submission of the completed SBE 2025 forms, signed by the DBEs and faxed to the bidder will be acceptable as long as the original is available and provided upon request. All elements of information indicated on the said form shall be provided, including but not limited to the following:
 - (1) The name and address of DBE firms that will participate in the contract;
 - (2) A description, including pay item numbers, of the work each DBE will perform;
 - (3) The dollar amount of the participation of each DBE firm participating. The dollar amount of participation for identified work shall specifically state the quantity, unit price and total subcontract price for the work to be completed by the DBE. If partial pay items are to be performed by the DBE, indicate the portion of each item, a unit price where appropriate and the subcontract price amount;
 - (4) DBE Participation Commitment Statements, form SBE 2025, signed by the bidder and each participating DBE firm documenting the commitment to use the DBE subcontractors whose participation is submitted to meet the contract goal;
 - (5) If the bidder is a joint venture comprised of DBE companies and non-DBE companies, the plan must also include a clear identification of the portion of the work to be performed by the DBE partner(s); and,
 - (6) If the contract goal is not met, evidence of good faith efforts.

<u>GOOD FAITH EFFORT PROCEDURE.</u> The contract will not be awarded until the Utilization Plan submitted by the apparent successful bidder is approved. All information submitted by the bidder must be complete, accurate and adequately document the good faith efforts of the bidder before the Department will commit to the performance of the contract by the bidder. The Utilization Plan will be approved by the Department if the Utilization Plan commits sufficient commercially useful DBE work performance to meet the contract goal or the bidder submits sufficient documentation of a good faith effort to meet the contract goal pursuant to 49 CFR part 26, Appendix A.

The Utilization Plan will not be approved by the Department if the Utilization Plan does not commit sufficient DBE participation to meet the contract goal unless the apparent successful bidder documented in the Utilization Plan that it made a good faith effort to meet the goal. This means that the bidder must show that all necessary and reasonable steps were taken to achieve the contract goal. Necessary and reasonable steps are those which, by their scope, intensity and appropriateness to the objective, could reasonably be expected to obtain sufficient DBE participation, even if they were not successful. The Department will consider the quality, quantity, and intensity of the kinds of efforts that the bidder has made. Mere *pro forma* efforts, in other words, efforts done as a matter of form, are not good faith efforts; rather, the bidder is expected to have taken genuine efforts that would be reasonably expected of a bidder actively and aggressively trying to obtain DBE participation sufficient to meet the contract goal.

- (a) The following is a list of types of action that the Department will consider as part of the evaluation of the bidder's good faith efforts to obtain participation. These listed factors are not intended to be a mandatory checklist and are not intended to be exhaustive. Other factors or efforts brought to the attention of the Department may be relevant in appropriate cases, and will be considered by the Department.
 - (1) Soliciting through all reasonable and available means (e.g. attendance at pre-bid meetings, advertising and/or written notices) the interest of all certified DBE companies that have the capability to perform the work of the contract. The bidder must solicit this interest within sufficient time to allow the DBE companies to respond to the solicitation. The bidder must determine with certainty if the DBE companies are interested by taking appropriate steps to follow up initial solicitations.
 - (2) Selecting portions of the work to be performed by DBE companies in order to increase the likelihood that the DBE goals will be achieved. This includes, where appropriate, breaking out contract work items into

economically feasible units to facilitate DBE participation, even when the prime Contractor might otherwise prefer to perform these work items with its own forces.

- (3) Providing interested DBE companies with adequate information about the plans, specifications, and requirements of the contract in a timely manner to assist them in responding to a solicitation.
- (4) a. Negotiating in good faith with interested DBE companies. It is the bidder's responsibility to make a portion of the work available to DBE subcontractors and suppliers and to select those portions of the work or material needs consistent with the available DBE subcontractors and suppliers, so as to facilitate DBE participation. Evidence of such negotiation includes the names, addresses, and telephone numbers of DBE companies that were considered; a description of the information provided regarding the plans and specifications for the work selected for subcontracting; and evidence as to why additional agreements could not be reached for DBE companies to perform the work.

b. A bidder using good business judgment would consider a number of factors in negotiating with subcontractors, including DBE subcontractors, and would take a firm's price and capabilities as well as contract goals into consideration. However, the fact that there may be some additional costs involved in finding and using DBE companies is not in itself sufficient reason for a bidder's failure to meet the contract DBE goal, as long as such costs are reasonable.

Also, the ability or desire of a bidder to perform the work of a contract with its own organization does not relieve the bidder of the responsibility to make good faith efforts. Bidders are not, however, required to accept higher quotes from DBE companies if the price difference is excessive or unreasonable.

- (5) Not rejecting DBE companies as being unqualified without sound reasons based on a thorough investigation of their capabilities. The bidder's standing within its industry, membership in specific groups, organizations, or associations and political or social affiliations (for example union vs. non-union employee status) are not legitimate causes for the rejection or non-solicitation of bids in the bidder's efforts to meet the project goal.
- (6) Making efforts to assist interested DBE companies in obtaining bonding, lines of credit, or insurance as required by the recipient or Contractor.
- (7) Making efforts to assist interested DBE companies in obtaining necessary equipment, supplies, materials, or related assistance or services.
- (8) Effectively using the services of available minority/women community organizations; minority/women contractors' groups; local, state, and federal minority/women business assistance offices; and other organizations as allowed on a case-by-case basis to provide assistance in the recruitment and placement of DBE companies.
- (b) If the Department determines that the apparent successful bidder has made a good faith effort to secure the work commitment of DBE companies to meet the contract goal, the Department will award the contract provided that it is otherwise eligible for award. If the Department determines that the bidder has failed to meet the requirements of this Special Provision and that a good faith effort has not been made, the Department will notify the responsible company official designated in the Utilization Plan that the bid is not responsive. The notification shall include a statement of reasons why good faith efforts have not been found.
- (c) The bidder may request administrative reconsideration of a determination adverse to the bidder within the five working days after receipt of the notification date of the determination by delivering the request to the Department of Transportation, Bureau of Small Business Enterprises, Contract Compliance Section, 2300 South Dirksen Parkway, Room 319, Springfield, Illinois 62764 (Telefax: (217)785-1524). Deposit of the request in the United States mail on or before the fifth business day shall not be deemed delivery. The determination shall become final if a request is not made and delivered. A request may provide additional written documentation and/or argument concerning the issue of whether an adequate good faith effort was made to meet the contract goal. The request will be forwarded to the Department's Reconsideration Officer. The Reconsideration Officer will extend an opportunity to the bidder to meet in person in order to consider all issues of whether the bidder made a good faith effort to meet the goal. After the review by the Reconsideration Officer, the bidder will be sent a written decision within ten working days after receipt of the request for reconsideration, explaining the basis for finding that the bidder did or did not meet the goal or make adequate good faith efforts to do so. A final decision by the Reconsideration Officer that a good faith effort was made shall approve the Utilization Plan submitted by the bidder and shall clear the contract for award. A final decision that a good faith effort was not made shall render the bid not responsive.

<u>CALCULATING DBE PARTICIPATION</u>. The Utilization Plan values represent work anticipated to be performed and paid for upon satisfactory completion. The Department is only able to count toward the achievement of the overall goal and the contract goal the value of payments made for the work actually performed by DBE companies. In addition, a DBE must perform a commercially useful function on the contract to be counted. A commercially useful function is generally performed when the DBE is responsible for the work and is carrying out its responsibilities by actually performing, managing, and supervising the work involved. The Department and Contractor are governed by the provisions of 49 CFR part 26.55(c) on

questions of commercially useful functions as it affects the work. Specific counting guidelines are provided in 49 CFR part 26.55, the provisions of which govern over the summary contained herein.

- (a) DBE as the Contractor: 100 percent goal credit for that portion of the work performed by the DBE's own forces, including the cost of materials and supplies. Work that a DBE subcontracts to a non-DBE does not count toward the DBE goals.
- (b) DBE as a joint venture Contractor: 100 percent goal credit for that portion of the total dollar value of the contract equal to the distinct, clearly defined portion of the work performed by the DBE's own forces.
- (c) DBE as a subcontractor: 100 percent goal credit for the work of the subcontract performed by the DBE's own forces, including the cost of materials and supplies, excluding the purchase of materials and supplies or the lease of equipment by the DBE subcontractor from the prime Contractor or its affiliates. Work that a DBE subcontractor in turn subcontracts to a non-DBE does not count toward the DBE goal.
- (d) DBE as a trucker: 100 percent goal credit for trucking participation provided the DBE is responsible for the management and supervision of the entire trucking operation for which it is responsible. At least one truck owned, operated, licensed, and insured by the DBE must be used on the contact. Credit will be given for the following:
 - (1) The DBE may lease trucks from another DBE firm, including an owner-operator who is certified as a DBE. The DBE who leases trucks from another DBE receives credit for the total value of the transportation services the lessee DBE provides on the contract.
 - (2) The DBE may also lease trucks from a non-DBE firm, including from an owner-operator. The DBE who leases trucks from a non-DBE is entitled to credit only for the fee or commission it receives as a result of the lease arrangement.
- (e) DBE as a material supplier:
 - (1) 60 percent goal credit for the cost of the materials or supplies purchased from a DBE regular dealer.
 - (2) 100 percent goal credit for the cost of materials or supplies obtained from a DBE manufacturer.
 - (3) 100 percent credit for the value of reasonable fees and commissions for the procurement of materials and supplies if not a regular dealer or manufacturer.

<u>CONTRACT COMPLIANCE</u>. Compliance with this Special Provision is an essential part of the contract. The Department is prohibited by federal regulations from crediting the participation of a DBE included in the Utilization Plan toward either the contract goal or the Department's overall goal until the amount to be applied toward the goals has been paid to the DBE. The following administrative procedures and remedies govern the compliance by the Contractor with the contractual obligations established by the Utilization Plan. After approval of the Utilization Plan and award of the contract, the Utilization Plan and individual DBE Participation Statements become part of the contract. If the Contractor did not succeed in obtaining enough DBE participation to achieve the advertised contract goal, and the Utilization Plan was approved and contract awarded based upon a determination of good faith, the total dollar value of DBE work calculated in the approved Utilization Plan as a percentage of the awarded contract value shall become the amended contract goal.

- (a) No amendment to the Utilization Plan may be made without prior written approval from the Department's Bureau of Small Business Enterprises. All requests for amendment to the Utilization Plan shall be submitted to the Department of Transportation, Bureau of Small Business Enterprises, Contract Compliance Section, 2300 South Dirksen Parkway, Room 319, Springfield, Illinois 62764. Telephone number (217) 785-4611. Telefax number (217) 785-1524.
- (b) The Contractor must notify and obtain written approval from the Department's Bureau of Small Business Enterprises prior to replacing a DBE or making any change in the participation of a DBE. Approval for replacement will be granted only if it is demonstrated that the DBE is unable or unwilling to perform. The Contractor must make every good faith effort to find another certified DBE subcontractor to substitute for the original DBE. The good faith efforts shall be directed at finding another DBE to perform at least the same amount of work under the contract as the original DBE, to the extent needed to meet the contract goal.
- (c) Any deviation from the DBE condition-of-award or contract specifications must be approved, in writing, by the Department. The Contractor shall notify affected DBEs in writing of any changes in the scope of work which result in a reduction in the dollar amount condition-of-award to the contract.
- (d) In addition to the above requirements for reductions in the condition of award, additional requirements apply to the two cases of Contractor-initiated work substitution proposals. Where the contract allows alternate work methods which serve to delete or create underruns in condition of award DBE work, and the Contractor selects that alternate

method or, where the Contractor proposes a substitute work method or material that serves to diminish or delete work committed to a DBE and replace it with other work, then the Contractor must demonstrate one of the following:

- (1) That the replacement work will be performed by the same DBE (as long as the DBE is certified in the respective item of work) in a modification of the condition of award; or
- (2) That the DBE is aware that its work will be deleted or will experience underruns and has agreed in writing to the change. If this occurs, the Contractor shall substitute other work of equivalent value to a certified DBE or provide documentation of good faith efforts to do so; or
- (3) That the DBE is not capable of performing the replacement work or has declined to perform the work at a reasonably competitive price. If this occurs, the Contractor shall substitute other work of equivalent value to a certified DBE or provide documentation of good faith efforts to do so.
- (e) Where the revision includes work committed to a new DBE subcontractor, not previously involved in the project, then a Request for Approval of Subcontractor, Department form BC 260A, must be signed and submitted.
- (f) If the commitment of work is in the form of additional tasks assigned to an existing subcontract, than a new Request for Approval of Subcontractor shall not be required. However, the Contractor must document efforts to assure that the existing DBE subcontractor is capable of performing the additional work and has agreed in writing to the change.
- (g) All work indicated for performance by an approved DBE shall be performed, managed, and supervised by the DBE executing the Participation Statement. The Contractor shall not terminate for convenience a DBE listed in the Utilization Plan and then perform the work of the terminated DBE with its own forces, those of an affiliate or those of another subcontractor, whether DBE or not, without first obtaining the written consent of the Bureau of Small Business Enterprises to amend the Utilization Plan. The Contractor shall notify the Bureau of Small Business Enterprises of any termination for reasons other than convenience, and shall obtain approval for inclusion of the substitute DBE in the Utilization Plan. If good faith efforts following a termination of a DBE for cause are not successful, the Contractor shall contact the Bureau of Small Business Enterprises and provide a full accounting of the efforts undertaken to obtain substitute DBE participation. The Bureau of Small Business Enterprises will evaluate the good faith efforts in light of all circumstances surrounding the performance status of the contract, and determine whether the contract goal should be amended.
- (h) The Contractor shall maintain a record of payments for work performed to the DBE participants. The records shall be made available to the Department for inspection upon request. After the performance of the final item of work or delivery of material by a DBE and final payment therefore to the DBE by the Contractor, but not later than thirty calendar days after payment has been made by the Department to the Contractor for such work or material, the Contractor shall submit a DBE Payment Agreement on Department form SBE 2115 to the Regional Engineer. If full and final payment has not been made to the DBE, the DBE Payment Agreement shall indicate whether a disagreement as to the payment required exists between the Contractor does not have the full amount of work indicated in the Utilization Plan performed by the DBE companies indicated in the Utilization Plan and after good faith efforts are reviewed, the Department may deduct from contract payments to the Contractor the amount of the goal not achieved as liquidated and ascertained damages. The Contractor may request an administrative reconsideration of any amount deducted as damages pursuant to subsection (j) of this part.
- (i) The Department reserves the right to withhold payment to the Contractor to enforce the provisions of this Special Provision. Final payment shall not be made on the contract until such time as the Contractor submits sufficient documentation demonstrating achievement of the goal in accordance with this Special Provision or after liquidated damages have been determined and collected.
- (j) Notwithstanding any other provision of the contract, including but not limited to Article 109.09 of the Standard Specifications, the Contractor may request administrative reconsideration of a decision to deduct the amount of the goal not achieved as liquidated damages. A request to reconsider shall be delivered to the Contract Compliance Section and shall be handled and considered in the same manner as set forth in paragraph (c) of "Good Faith Effort Procedures" of this Special Provision, except a final decision that a good faith effort was not made during contract performance to achieve the goal agreed to in the Utilization Plan shall be the final administrative decision of the Department.

Certification of Nonsegregated Facilities - as Required by 41 CFR 60-1.8

(Applicable to (1) contracts, (2) subcontracts, and (3) agreements with applicants who are themselves performing federally assisted construction contracts, exceeding \$10,000.00 which are not exempt from the provisions of the Equal Opportunity clause).

By the submission of this bid, the bidder, offeror, applicant, or subcontractor certifies that he does not maintain or provide for his employees any segregated facilities at any of his establishments and that that he does not permit his employees to perform their services at any location, under his control, where segregated facilities are maintained. He certifies further that he will not maintain or provide for his employees any segregated facilities at any of his establishments and that he will not permit his employees to perform their services at any location, under his control, where segregated facilities are maintained. The bidder, offeror, applicant, or subcontractor agrees that a breach of his certification is a violation of the Equal opportunity clause in this contract. As used in this certification, the term "segregated facilities" means any waiting rooms, work areas, rest rooms and wash rooms, restaurants and other eating areas, time clocks, locker rooms and other storage or dressing areas, parking lots, drinking fountains, recreation or entertainment areas, transportation, and housing facilities provided for employees which are segregated by explicit directive or are in fact segregated on the basis of race, color, religion, or national origin, because of habit, local custom, or otherwise. He further agrees that (except where he has obtained identical certifications from proposed subcontractors prior to the award of subcontracts exceeding \$10,000.00 which are not exempt from the provisions of the Equal Opportunity clause; that he will retain such certifications in his files and that he will forward the following notice to such proposed subcontractors (except where the proposed subcontractors have submitted identical certifications for specific time periods):

NOTICE TO PROSPECTIVE SUBCONTRACTORS OF REQUIREMENT FOR CERTIFICATIONS OF NONSEGREGATED FACILITIES

A certification of Nonsegregated Facilities must be submitted prior to the award of a subcontract exceeding \$10,000.00 which is not exempt from the provisions of the Equal Opportunity clause. The certification may be submitted either for each subcontract or for all subcontracts during a period (i.e., quarterly, semiannually or annually).

NOTE: The penalty for making false statements in offers is prescribed in 18 U.S.C 1001.

CERTIFICATION REGARDING DEBARMENT, SUSPENSION, AND OTHER RESPONSIBILITY MATTERS Instructions for Certification

- 1. By signing and submitting this proposal, the prospective primary participant is providing the certification set out below.
- 2. The inability of a person to provide the certification required below will not necessarily result in denial of participation in this covered transaction. The prospective participant shall submit an explanation of why it cannot provide the certification set out below. The certification or explanation will be considered in connection with the department or agency's determination whether to enter into this transaction. However, failure of the prospective primary participant to furnish a certification or an explanation shall disgualify such person from participation in this transaction.
- 3. The certification in this clause is a material representation of fact upon which reliance was placed when the department or agency determined to enter into this transaction. If it is later determined that the prospective primary participant knowingly rendered an erroneous certification in addition to other remedies available to the Federal Government, the department or agency may terminate this transaction for cause of default.
- 4. The prospective primary participant shall provide immediate written notice to the department or agency to whom this proposal is submitted if at any time the prospective primary participant learns that its certification was erroneous when submitted or has become erroneous by reason of changed circumstances.
- 5. The terms "covered transaction" "debarred" "suspended" "ineligible" "lower tier covered transaction" "participant" "person" "primary covered transaction" "principal" "proposal" and "voluntarily excluded" as used in this clause have the meaning set out in the Definitions and Coverage sections of the rules implementing Executive Order 12540. You may contact the department or agency to which this proposal is being submitted for assistance in obtaining a copy of those regulations.
- 6. The prospective primary participant agrees by submitting this proposal that should the proposed covered transaction be entered into, it shall not knowingly enter into any lower tier covered transaction with a person who is debarred, suspended, declared ineligible, or voluntarily excluded from participation in this covered transaction unless authorized by the department or agency entering into this transaction.
- 7. The prospective primary participant further agrees by submitting this proposal that it will include the clause titled "Certification Regarding Debarment, Suspension, Ineligibility and Voluntary Exclusion - Lower Tier Transaction", provided by the department or agency entering into this covered transaction without modification in all lower covered transactions and in all solicitations for lower covered transactions.
- 8. A participant in a covered transaction may rely upon a certification of a prospective participant in a lower tier covered transaction that it is not debarred, suspended, ineligible, or voluntarily excluded from the covered transaction unless it knows that the certification is erroneous. A participant may decide the method and frequency by which it determines the eligibility of its principals. Each participant may, but is not required to check the Nonprocurement List (Tel. #).
- 9. Nothing contained in the foregoing shall be construed to require establishment of a system of records in order to render in good faith the certification required by this clause. The knowledge and information of a participant is not required to exceed that which is normally possessed by a prudent person in the ordinary course of business dealings.
- 10. Except for transactions authorized under paragraph 8 of these instructions, if a participant in a covered transaction knowingly enters into a lower tier covered transaction with a person who is suspended, debarred, ineligible, or voluntarily excluded from participation in this transaction, in addition to other remedies available to the Federal Government, the department or agency may terminate this transaction for cause or default.

- 1. The prospective primary participant certifies to the best of its knowledge and belief that it and its principals:
 - a. Are not presently debarred, suspended, proposed for debarment, declared ineligible, or voluntarily excluded from covered transactions by an Federal department or agency;
 - b. Have not within a three-year period preceding this proposal been convicted of or had a civil judgment rendered against them for commission of fraud or a criminal offense in connection with obtaining, attempting to obtain or performing a public (Federal, State or Local) transaction or contract under a public transaction: violation of Federal or State antitrust statutes or commission of embezzlement, theft, forgery, bribery, falsification or destruction or destruction or destruction or preceiving stolen property;
 - c. Are not presently indicted for or otherwise criminally or civilly charged by a governmental entity (Federal, State or local) with commission of any of the offenses enumerated in paragraph (1)(b) of this certification; and
 - d. Have not within a three-period preceding this application/proposal had one or more public transactions (Federal, State or local) terminated for cause or default.
- 2. Where the prospective primary participant is unable to certify to any of the statements in this certification, such prospective participant shall attach an explanation to this proposal.

<u>CERTIFICATION REGARDING LOBBYING</u> (Applicable to contracts in excess of \$100,000):

Certification for Contracts, Grants, Loans and Cooperative Agreements.

The undersigned bidder certifies, to the best of his or her knowledge and belief, that:

- (1) No Federal appropriated funds have paid or will be paid, by or behalf of the undersigned, to any person for influencing or attempting to influence an officer or employee of any agency, a Member of Congress, an Officer or employee of Congress, or an employee of a Member of Congress in connection with the awarding of any Federal contract, the making of any Federal grant, the making of any Federal loan, the entering into of any cooperative agreement, and the extension, continuation, renewal, amendment, or modification of any Federal contract, grant, loan, or cooperative agreement.
- (2) If any funds other than Federal appropriated funds have been paid or will be paid to any person for influencing or attempting to influence an officer or employee of any agency, a Member of Congress, an officer or employee of Congress, or an employee of a Member of Congress in connection with this Federal contract, grant, loan, or cooperative agreement, the undersigned shall complete and submit Standard Form-LLL, "Disclosure Form to Report Lobbying", in accordance with its instructions.
- (3) The undersigned shall require that the language of this certification be included in the award documents for all subawards at all tiers (including subcontracts, subgrants, and contracts under grants, loans, and cooperative agreements) and that all subrecipients shall certify and disclose accordingly.

This certification is a material representation of fact upon which reliance was placed when this transaction was made or entered into. Submission of this certification is a prerequisite for making or entering into this transaction imposed by Section 1352, title 31, U.S. Code. Any person who fails to file the required certification shall be subject to a civil penalty of not less than \$10,000 and not more than \$100,000 for each such failure.

WORKERS' COMPENSATION INSURANCE

Prior to the execution of his construction contract by the Illinois Department of Transportation, Division of Aeronautics, hereinafter referred to as "Division", the Contractor shall furnish to the Division certificates of insurance covering Workers' Compensation, or satisfactory evidence that this liability is otherwise taken care of in accordance with Section 4.(a) of the "Workers' Compensation Act of the State of Illinois" as amended.

Such insurance, or other means of protection as herein provided, shall be kept in force until all work to be performed under the terms of the contract has been completed and accepted in accordance with the specifications, and it is hereby understood and agreed that the maintenance of such insurance or other protection, until acceptance of the work by the Division is a part of the contract. Failure to maintain such insurance, cancellation by the Industrial Commission of its approval of such other means of protection as might have been elected, or any other act which results in lack of protection under the said "Workers' Compensation Act" may be considered as a breach of the contract.

SPECIAL PROVISION FOR DOMESTIC SOURCE FOR STEEL

<u>Control of Materials</u>: All steel products, as defined by the Illinois Steel Products Procurement Act, incorporated into this project shall be manufactured or produced in the United States and, in addition, shall be domestically fabricated. The Contractor shall obtain from the steel producer and/or fabricator, in addition to the mill analysis, a certification that all steel products meet these domestic source requirements.

CLAUSE TO BE INCLUDED IN ALL SOLICITATIONS, CONTRACTS, AND SUBCONTRACTS RESULTING FROM PROJECTS FUNDED UNDER THE AIP

The Contractor or subcontractor, by submission of an offer and/or execution of a contract, certifies that it:

a. is not owned or controlled by one or more citizens or nationals of a foreign country included in the list of countries that discriminate against U.S. firms published by the Office of the United States Trade Representative (USTR);

b. has not knowingly entered into any contract or subcontract for this project with a Contractor that is a citizen or national of a foreign country on said list, or is owned or controlled directly or indirectly by one or more citizens or nationals of a foreign country on said list.

c. has not procured any product nor subcontracted for the supply of any product for use on the project that is produced in a foreign country on said list.

Unless the restrictions of this clause are waived by the Secretary of Transportation in accordance with 49 CFR 30.17, no contract shall be awarded to a Contractor or subcontractor who is unable to certify to the above. If the Contractor knowingly procures or subcontracts for the supply of any product or service of a foreign country on the said list for use on the project, the Federal Aviation Administration may direct, through the sponsor, cancellation of the contract at no cost to the Government.

Further, the Contractor agrees that, if awarded a contract resulting from this solicitation, it will incorporate this provision for certification without modification in each contract and in all lower tier subcontracts. The Contractor may rely upon the certification of a prospective subcontractor unless it has knowledge that the certification is erroneous.

The Contractor shall provide immediate written notice to the sponsor if the Contractor learns that its certification or that of a subcontractor was erroneous when submitted or has become erroneous by reason of changed circumstances. The subcontractor agrees to provide immediate written notice to the Contractor, if at any time it learns that its certification was erroneous by reason of changed circumstances.

This certification is a material representation of fact upon which reliance was placed when making the award. If it is later determined that the Contractor or subcontractor knowingly rendered an erroneous certification, the Federal Aviation Administration may direct, through this sponsor, cancellation of the contract or subcontract for default at no cost to the Government.

Nothing contained in the foregoing shall be construed to require establishment of a system of records in order to render, in good faith, the certification required by this provision. The knowledge and information of a Contractor is not required to exceed that which is normally possessed by a prudent person in the ordinary course of business dealings.

This certification concerns a matter within the jurisdiction of an agency of the United States of America and the making of false, fictitious, or fraudulent certification may render the maker subject to prosecution under Title 18, United States Code, Section 1001.

MINIMUM WAGES FOR FEDERAL AND FEDERALLY ASSISTED CONSTRUCTION CONTRACTS

This project is funded, in part, with Federal-aid funds and, as such, is subject to the provisions of the Davis-Bacon Act of March 3, 1931, as amended (46 Sta. 1494, as amended, 40 U.S.C. 276a) and of other Federal statutes referred to in a 29 CFR Part 1, Appendix A, as well as such additional statutes as may from time to time be enacted containing provisions for the payment of wages determined to be prevailing by the Secretary of Labor in accordance with the Davis-Bacon Act and pursuant to the provisions of 29 CFR Part 1. The prevailing rates and fringe benefits shown in the General Wage Determination Decisions issued by the U.S. Department of Labor shall, in accordance with the provisions of the foregoing statutes, constitute the minimum wages payable on Federal and federally assisted construction projects to laborers and mechanics of the specified classes engaged on contract work of the character and in the localities described therein.

General Wage Determination Decisions, modifications and supersedes decisions thereto are to be used in accordance with the provisions of 29 CFR Parts 1 and 5. Accordingly, the applicable decision, together with any modifications issued, must be made a part of every contract for performance of the described work within the geographic area indicated as required by an applicable DBRA Federal prevailing wage law and 29 CFR Part 5. The wage rates and fringe benefits contained in the General Wage Determination Decision shall be the minimum paid by contractors and subcontractors to laborers and mechanics.

NOTICE

The most current **General Wage Determination Decisions** (wage rates) are available on the IDOT web site. They are located on the Letting and Bidding page at <u>http://www.dot.state.il.us/desenv/delett.html</u>.

In addition, ten (10) days prior to the letting, the applicable Federal wage rates will be e-mailed to subscribers. It is recommended that all contractors subscribe to the Federal Wage Rates List or the Contractor's Packet through IDOT's subscription service.

PLEASE NOTE: if you have already subscribed to the Contractor's Packet you will automatically receive the Federal Wage Rates.

The instructions for subscribing are at http://www.dot.state.il.us/desenv/subsc.html.

If you have any questions concerning the wage rates, please contact IDOT's Chief Contract Official at 217-782-7806.

5A UNO49

SECTION III

SPECIAL PROVISIONS FOR REHABILITATE U OF I RAMP; REHABILITATE SELECT P.C.C. PANELS FOR RUNWAY 4/22 AND TAXIWAY D; REPLACE VASIS WITH PAPIS ON RUNWAY 14L/32R; MARK SURFACE PAINTED HOLDING POSITION SIGNS; INSTALL NEW RUNWAY GUARD LIGHTS AND NEW TAXIWAY GUIDANCE SIGNAGE

AIP PROJ: 3-17-0016-XX IL PROJ: CMI-3474

At

UNIVERSITY OF ILLINOIS WILLARD AIRPORT SAVOY, ILLINOIS

APRIL 16, 2010

Prepared By:

CRAWFORD, MURPHY & TILLY, INC. Consulting Engineers 2750 West Washington Street Springfield, Illinois 62702



09059-03

<u>GENERAL</u>

These Special Provisions, together with the Standard Specifications for Construction of Airports, Contract Requirements for Airport Improvement Projects, Rules and Regulations, Payroll Requirements and Minimum Wage Rates which are hereto attached or which by reference are herein incorporated, cover the requirements of the State of Illinois, Division of Aeronautics, and the representatives of the U of I Willard Airport for the construction of Rehabilitate U of I Ramp; Rehabilitate Select PCC Panels for Runway 4/22 and Taxiway D; Replace VASIs with PAPIs on Runway 14L/32R; Mark Surface Painted Holding Position Signs; Install New Runway Guard Lights and New Taxiway Guidance Signage and associated improvements at the U of I Willard Airport, Savoy, Illinois.

GOVERNING SPECIFICATIONS AND RULES AND REGULATIONS

The "Standard Specifications for Construction of Airports (Consolidated Reprint)", State of Illinois, Department of Transportation, Division of Aeronautics, dated November 2, 2009 shall govern. In the case of conflict with any part or parts of said specifications, the said Special Provisions shall take precedence and shall govern. Where noted within the Special Provisions, the Illinois Department of Transportation Standard Specifications for Road and Bridge Construction dated January 1, 2007 shall apply. Where conflicts arise regarding contract documents versus IDOT Highway Standards and Standard Drawings, the contract documents shall govern.

The Standard Specifications can be obtained from the Illinois Department of Transportation, Division of Aeronautics website at <u>http://www.dot.state.il.us/aero/PDF/New%20Spec%20Book%2011-02-2009.pdf</u> or from the Division.

ITEM	DESCRIPTION	PAGE NUMBER
DIVISION I	GENERAL PROVISIONS	4-12
DIVISION II	CONSTRUCTION DETAILS – Earthwork	13-19
Item 150510	Engineer's Field Office	14
Item 152	Unclassified Excavation	15-17
Item 152540	Soil Stabilization Fabric	
Item 156	Erosion Control	
DIVISION II	CONSTRUCTION DETAILS – Pavement Surface Preparati	on20-25
Item 201671	Crack Control Fabric	
DIVISION II	CONSTRUCTION DETAILS – Flexible Base Courses	
Item 209	Crushed Aggregate Base Course	
DIVISION II	CONSTRUCTION DETAILS – Flexible Surface Courses	
Item 401	Bituminous Surface Course	
Item 401650	HMA Pavement Milling	

INDEX TO SPECIAL PROVISIONS

SPECIAL PROVISIONS U OF I WILLARD AIRPORT SAVOY, ILLINOIS

Item 401655	Butt Joint Construction	
Item 401900	Remove HMA Pavement	
Item 401910	Remove & Replace Bit. Pavement	
DIVISION II	CONSTRUCTION DETAILS - Rigid Pavement	
Item 501	Portland Cement Concrete Pavement	
Item 501540	PCC Pavement Grooving	
Item 501900	Remove PCC Pavement	
Item 501910	Remove & Replace PCC Pavement	
Item 510500	Tie-Down/Ground Rod	
DIVISION II	CONSTRUCTION DETAILS – Miscellaneous	
Item 602	Bituminous Prime Coat	
Item 603	Bituminous Tack Coat	
Item 610	Structural Portland Cement Concrete	
Item 620	Pavement Marking	
DIVISION IV	DRAINAGE	
Item 701	Pipe for Storm Sewers and Culverts	
Item 705	Pipe Underdrains for Airports	
Item 751	Manholes, Catch Basins, Inlets and Inspection Holes	
DIVISION V	TURFING	
Item 901	Seeding	
Item 904	Sodding	
Item 908	Mulching	
DIVISION VI	LIGHTING INSTALLATION	60-76
Item 108	Installation of Underground Cable for Airports	61-67
Item 109	Installation of Airport Transformer Vault and Vault Equipment	
Item 110	Installation of Airport Underground Electrical Duct	
Item 125	Installation of Airport Lighting Systems	73-76

<u>APPENDIX</u>

1.	Mix Design, Test Batch, Quality Control, and Acceptance Testing of PCC Pavement Mixture	э —
	Policy Memorandum 87-3	4-1
2.	Resampling and Retesting of PCC Pavement – Policy Memorandum 90-1	
3.	Item 610, Structural Portland Cement Concrete: Job Mix Formula Approval & Production Testin	g
	– Policy Memorandum 96-1	۹-3
	Requirements for Laboratory, Testing, Quality Control, and Paving of Bituminous Concrete	
	Mixtures – Policy Memorandum 96-2	4-4
5.	Requirements for Cold Weather Concreting – Policy Memorandum 2001-1	۹-5

DIVISION I

GENERAL PROVISIONS

SECTION 20 - SCOPE OF WORK

20-05 MAINTENANCE OF TRAFFIC

ADD: <u>The contractor shall complete the pavement marking associated with the</u> <u>Surface Painted Hold Line Signs prior to the FAA mandated completion date of</u> <u>12/31/2010.</u>

The contractor shall closely coordinate his operations on the apron next to the existing building with the entity that operates out of the building. The facility shall remain operational throughout the construction period. Access to both hangars and for pedestrians shall be maintained throughout all phases of the work.

Work on the project which requires closure of a runway shall be closely coordinated with the Airport prior to the closure. The Airport Manager shall have final decision on the actual closure dates. All work which requires closure of the runway(s) shall be expedited. The contractor shall establish schedule so as to minimize closures of the runway pavements. This shall include the scheduling of multiple construction operations simultaneously.

The Contractor shall provide 10 working days notice to the Airport Manager prior to the start of construction. Contractor shall provide 10 working days notice to the Airport Manager prior to the initiation of a new phase or closure of a different airfield pavement feature.

A flagman in contact with the ATCT (on UNICOM frequency during hours that the tower is closed) shall be furnished by the Contractor at any time the active runways, taxiways, or airfield pavement are crossed or used for a haul road. The flagman shall be located to direct vehicular traffic to and from the construction operation. Flagmen shall be experienced in radio operation at an airport. The Contractor shall provide his own radio capable of transmitting and receiving on the ATCT (UNICOM) frequency of 121.8 MHz.

The Contractor shall provide and maintain construction entrance traffic control and or signage on all public use roads intended to be used by his operations as required by the jurisdiction responsible for the public roadway and the University of Illinois. The Contractor shall be responsible for coordinating all hauling and access on city, township or county roads with the agency responsible for the roadway.

SECTION 30 – CONTROL OF WORK

<u>30-04</u> <u>COOPERATION OF CONTRACTOR</u>

ADD: A weekly meeting shall be scheduled during construction to discuss work areas, scheduling, etc. The superintendent for the project, the subcontractor's foreman, and the Resident Engineer are required to attend this meeting. The Airport Management and the Division may attend the meeting. The work area will require multiple closures of key airfield pavements and require contractor activity on or crossing active airfield pavements. At each scheduled weekly meeting the contractor shall provide detailed drawings showing daily closures for the next 10 days suitable to be provided to FAA- Air Traffic key tenants and users. Modifications to these daily closure drawings shall be

closely coordinated with the Airport through the Resident Engineer and new drawings suitable for facsimile or email transmittal as a pdf provided to update key tenants of the upcoming work.

Runway 14R-32L shall not be closed during ILS weather. If ILS weather occurs in during a work day, the contractor shall stop work on all facets of the project and focus on completing operations necessary to re-open this runway.

Only one runway may be closed at a time unless multiple runway closures are shown in the Construction Activity Plan or approved by the Airport Manager.

Escorts or flagpersons in direct control of personnel, vehicles and equipment shall be required for all operations inside the AOA.

The completion of the individual phases/ pavement closures within the times specified or discussed at the weekly meetings is of extreme importance to the Airport. The Contractor shall update his progress schedule as required for the scheduled progress meetings. No additional compensation will be made for accelerated work to meet schedule and/or contract time. If the contractor falls behind schedule for any reason, including weather delays, s/he shall work extra hours or add extra crews to attempt to complete the project within the original schedule milestones.

Work on the Runways will require the contractor to utilize fast track construction materials and off peak construction methods.

<u>30-05</u> <u>COOPERATION BETWEEN CONTRACTORS</u>

ADD: Other contracts may be under construction concurrently resulting in more than one Contractor working on the Airport at the same time.

The Contractor shall plan and conduct his work so as not to interfere or hinder the progress or work being performed by other contractors. The timely prosecution of the overall project is dependent upon the proper coordination between Contractors.

It is to be fully understood by the Contractor that the prosecution of the overall projects and the safety and convenience of the travelling public are the governing criteria for resolving conflicts which may arise between his schedule and the schedule of other contractors. When conflicts arise, resolution of such conflicts will be made by the Airport Manager in the best interest of the Airport. Delays, changes in scheduling, or expedition of work under this contract to coordinate the timely prosecution of work will be considered incidental to the contract and no additional compensation will be allowed.

The Contractor shall acquaint himself with all ongoing contracts prior to bidding and shall cooperate with the Owner and any other contractors who may be working on other contracts.

<u>30-06</u> <u>CONSTRUCTION LAYOUT STAKES</u>

RESPONSIBILITY OF THE RESIDENT ENGINEER

DELETE: Paragraphs A and B and replace with:

A. The Resident Engineer will locate and reference four (4) control points within the limits of the project.

B. A benchmark has been established along the project outside of construction lines.

ADD:

M. It is not the responsibility of the Resident Engineer to check the correctness of the Contractor's stakes or forms, except as provided herein; however, any errors that are apparent shall be immediately called to the Contractor's attention, and he shall be required to make the necessary correction before the stakes are used for construction purposes.

RESPONSIBILITY OF THE CONTRACTOR

ADD:

- H. The Contractor shall immediately notify the Resident Engineer of conflicts or discrepancies with the established control points.
- I. Construction layout shall not be paid for separately, but shall be considered incidental to the pay item for which the layout is required.

<u>30-12</u> LOAD RESTRICTIONS

ADD: Access to the construction work area is limited to the haul routes as shown on the site plan and construction activity plan drawings. The use of existing airfield pavements by the contractor construction traffic, including all haul traffic, is limited to the hauling routes as shown on the site plan and construction activity plan drawings. Use of existing airfield pavement other than as shown on the site plan and construction activity plan drawings is prohibited. Any damage to existing airfield pavement due to construction traffic operating beyond the approved work limits, hauling outside of the approved haul/access routes and construction traffic operating in prohibited areas shall be repaired by the Contractor at his own expense to the satisfaction of the Owner.

The Contractor shall coordinate construction hauling, construction access and load restrictions with the local jurisdiction responsible for that roadway i.e. County Superintendent of Highways and/or the Township Road Commissioner and the City of Savoy as required. The Contractor shall be responsible for damage to any airfield pavement or public road caused by his construction operations. Any damage to existing airfield pavements or public roads shall be replaced by the Contractor at his own expense to the satisfaction of the Owner.

<u>30-13</u> MAINTENANCE DURING CONSTRUCTION

ADD: Material tracked onto public use roads shall be removed continuously during the work.

<u>30-18</u> PLANS AND WORK DRAWINGS

PROJECT LOCATION:University of Illinois – Willard AirportPROJECT TITLE:Rehabilitate U of I Ramp; Rehabilitate Select
P.C.C. Panels for Runway 4/22 and Taxiway
D; Replace VASIs with PAPIs on Runway
14L/32R; Mark Surface Painted Holding

Position Signs; Install New Runway Guard Lights and New Taxiway Guidance Signage

PROJECT NUMBERS:	Illinois Project: CMI-3474 AIP Project: 3-17-0016-XX
CONTRACT ITEM:	(Pay Item Name & Number) ie.: AR156510 Silt Fence
SUBMITTED BY:	(Contractor/Subcontractor Name)
DATE:	(Date of Submittal)

This information shall be included on each page of each submittal.

ADD: The Engineer shall return incomplete or vague material shop drawing submittals for completion prior to review.

Shop drawing submittals shall contain a letter of certification from the **producer** stating that all materials furnished for the project conform to the requirements of the plans and specifications. Letters of certification from the producer shall be dated no more than six (6) months prior to the date it is submitted to the Engineer. Letters of certification from producers to verify submitted material conforms to the requirements of the contract shall be submitted on company letterhead and include the project name, location and project numbers. Submittals not including this information shall not be reviewed and returned as incomplete. Incomplete shop drawing submittals causing re-submittal(s) shall not be allowed as justification for additional contract time.

The Engineer will review each submittal; mark corrections or modifications required and return it to the Contractor. The Engineer will stamp each submittal with an action stamp and will mark the stamp appropriately to indicate action taken as follows. Submittals marked "Revise and Resubmit" or "Rejected" shall not be used at the project site. All submittals must ultimately receive "No Exceptions Taken" stamp from the Project Engineer to be eligible for payment. Submittals stamped "Exceptions Taken as Noted" are not considered approved shop drawings.

- "No Exceptions Taken": Means fabrication/installation may be undertaken. Submittals stamped as such do not authorize changes to the contract price or time.
- "Exceptions Taken as Noted": Same as "No Exceptions Taken" provided the Contractor complies with the corrections noted on the submittal by the Engineer. The Contractor is still obligated to resubmit the submittal including the corrections made by the Engineer so ultimately a shop drawing stamped "No Exceptions Taken" may be forwarded to the Division. Submittals not stamped Approved are not considered approved shop drawings.
- 3. "Revise and Resubmit": Fabrication and/or installation MAY NOT be undertaken. Make appropriate revisions and resubmit limiting corrections to items marked.
- 4. "Rejected": Submittal does not comply with the requirements. Fabrication and/or installation MAY NOT be undertaken. Prepare a new submittal according to the requirements and resubmit without delay.

SECTION 40 – CONTROL OF MATERIALS

40-11 CERTIFICATION OF MATERIALS SUPPLIED TO THE CONTRACT

ADD: The Contractor shall certify all materials contained in the contract. Letters of certification intended to verify that materials conform to the requirements of the contract shall be submitted to the Resident Engineer. It shall be the <u>sole</u> responsibility of the Contractor to ensure the delivery of adequate and accurate documentation <u>prior</u> to the delivery of materials to the project site. Materials incorporated into this project without the prior approval of the Resident Engineer will not be recommended for payment.

The certifications shall be submitted as part of the shop drawing submittal.

As a guide to the certification process and requirements, the Contractor shall use the Illinois Department of Transportation/Division of Aeronautics <u>MANUAL FOR</u> <u>DOCUMENTATION OF AIRPORT MATERIALS</u> (latest edition). Copies of the manual are available from Illinois Division of Aeronautics. The <u>MANUAL OF DOCUMENTATION</u> <u>OF AIRPORT MATERIALS</u> defines the Resident Engineer's/Contractor's responsibilities (Section 300/400). The Contractor shall have the sole responsibility to provide the Resident Engineer with the appropriate documentation to satisfy the contract certification requirements prior to the delivery of materials.

The cost of providing the required material documentation and certification shall <u>not</u> be paid for separately, but shall be considered incidental to the associated item.

All submittals shall contain the following information:

PROJECT LOCATION: PROJECT TITLE:	University of Illinois – Willard Airport Rehabilitate U of I Ramp; Rehabilitate Select P.C.C. Panels for Runway 4/22 and Taxiway D; Replace VASIs with PAPIs on Runway 14L/32R; Mark Surface Painted Holding Position Signs; Install New Runway Guard Lights and New Taxiway Guidance Signage
PROJECT NUMBERS:	Illinois Project: CMI-3474 AIP Project: 3-17-0016-XX
CONTRACT ITEM: SUBMITTED BY: DATE:	(ie.: AR156510 Silt Fence) (Contractor/Subcontractor Name) (Date of Submittal)

If the Division of Aeronautics requires additional documentation, they shall request it through the Resident Engineer.

SECTION 50 – LEGAL RELATIONS AND RESPONSIBILITY TO PUBLIC

50-10 BARRICADES, WARNING SIGNS & HAZARD MARKERS

ADD: After the second paragraph:

The barricades used for the apron rehabilitation shall be low profile and lighted with a flashing red light.

Type I barricades shall be used as directed for other phases of construction. The barricades shall be provided and conform to IDOT Division of Highways Specifications and Standards for Type I Barricades. The barricades shall be lighted with a flashing red light supplemented with a 20"x20" orange flag. The barricades shall be sufficiently weighted with sandbags or other appropriate method to withstand high winds or jet blast without dislocation.

The Contractor shall be required to provide a 24-hour phone number for emergency barricade and barricade lighting maintenance.

Contractor identification shall be displayed on both sides of all Contractor vehicles by labeling painted on the vehicles or by magnetically attached signs.

50-17 CONTRACTOR'S RESPONSIBILITY FOR UTILITY SERVICE AND FACILITIES OF OTHERS

Should any utilities or cables require location, the following people shall be contacted:

Utility Service or Facility	Person to Contact	Contact Phone
Airfield Lighting Cables	Bill Bialeschki	217-244-8604
FAA Control and Communications Cable	Dave Woolridge	217-355-4040
Sanitary Sewer	Bill Bialeschki	217-244-8604
Electric Cables	J.U.L.I.E.	1-800-892-0123
Water	Bill Bialeschki J.U.L.I.E.	217-244-8604 800-892-0123
Telephone Cables	J.U.L.I.E.	800-892-0123
Gas Lines	J.U.L.I.E.	800-892-0123
All Utilities	U of I Operations and Maintenance	217-333-0340

University of Illinois – Willard Airport

Any airfield cable repairs or replacement to any part of the electrical system made necessary by the Contractor's operations will be made by him in the manner specified in Sections 108 and 125 at no cost to the airport. Cost of replacement to be borne by the Contractor shall include any expense incurred in locating as well as repairing or replacing damaged parts of the system by the owning agency.

50-26 CONTRACTOR'S RESPONSIBILITY FOR SAFETY DURING CONSTRUCTION

The Contractor shall be fully responsible for safety during construction. In accordance with AC 150/5370-2E the contractor shall develop a Safety Plan as follows:

- (1) Review; modify and accept the project construction activity plans. Coordinate the Construction Activity Plans with the advisory circular and the contractors planned construction schedule. Maintain a copy of the contractor's final plans on site during all construction activities.
- (2) Ensure that construction personnel are familiar with safety procedures and regulations on the Airport.
- (3) Provide a point of contact that will coordinate an immediate response to correct any construction-related activity that may adversely affect the operational safety of the Airport.
- (4) Provide a safety officer/construction inspector(s)/ escorts/ flagmen trained in airport safety to monitor construction activities and provide radio control.
- (5) Restrict movement of construction vehicles to construction areas as flagging and barricading, erecting temporary fencing, or providing escorts, as appropriate or as shown in plans.
- (6) Ensure that no construction employees, employees of subcontractors or suppliers, or other persons enter any part of the aircraft operations area from construction site unless authorized.

SECTION 60 – PROSECUTION AND PROGRESS

60-05 LIMITATION OF OPERATIONS

ADD: A minimum distance of <u>80'</u> shall be maintained between construction operations and the centerline of all active taxiways and taxilanes and <u>200'</u> from centerline of active runways. These limits constitute an area referred to as the aircraft operations area (AOA). If work occurs within these limits, the contractor shall coordinate with the airport prior to the work commencing.

It is intended to plan, conduct, and complete the work in these critical traffic areas in such a manner that the length and amount of interruption to aircraft traffic at the Airport is minimized.

60-13 CONTRACTOR'S ACCESS TO AIRFIELD

ADD: The Contractor activity on the airfield shall be limited to the limits of construction identified on the construction activity plan and site plan drawings. Beyond the limits of construction, the Contractor shall not have access to any part of the active airfield pavements (runways, taxiways or aprons) with any equipment or by personnel without the approval of the Airport management.

Lack of adequate access to the site will not be an allowable consideration for an extension of time.

ADD: The location of an area for parking by the Contractor's employees shall be as shown on the plans or as agreed to at the preconstruction meeting.

Use of personal vehicles beyond the staging area will not be allowed.

ADD: The Contractor shall submit a 10-year background and employment check on the superintendent and supervising foremen and complete a security form for all personnel he proposes to use on the Airport. Key personnel shall be required to be fingerprinted and attend training provided by the Airport. These forms/ training shall be completed prior to that person being issued an identification badge and allowed on the airfield. The Superintendent and foreman that are issued badges shall be directly responsible for the identity and location of those they are supervising while on the airfield. Sufficient personnel shall be badged to maintain continuous responsible control of all personnel, vehicles and equipment inside the AOA. Badges shall be returned to the Airport once the project is complete or the person is no longer employed by the Contractor.

60-14 SECURITY DURING CONSTRUCTION

The Contractor shall maintain security on the Airport as specified or as directed by Airport Management.

The Contractor shall be responsible for security during construction as follows:

- (1) Possess a copy of the Airport's project security plan.
- (2) Comply with the Airport's security plan associated with the construction project and ensure that construction personnel are familiar with security procedures and regulations on the Airport.
- (3) Provide a point of contact that will coordinate an immediate response to correct any construction-related activity that may adversely affect the operational security of the Airport.
- (4) Restrict movement of construction vehicles to construction areas as flagging and barricading, erecting temporary fencing, or providing escorts, as appropriate or as shown in plans.
- (5) Ensure that no construction employees, employees of subcontractors or suppliers, or other persons enter any part of the aircraft operations area from construction site unless authorized.

The Contractor's Superintendent, Foremen, Security Guards, Flagmen, and any other employee directed by the Airport Manager, must display a current photo I.D. badge, issued by the Airport. The contractor shall provide sufficient badged supervisory personnel to maintain direct control of all employees and subcontractor personnel working on the airfield. To obtain the photo I.D. badge for any of the Contractor's employees, the following is required:

- (1) The Contractor must obtain and submit a ten (10) year background check for the employee to the Airport Manger.
- (2) The Airport must approve the background check.
- (3) The employee must attend an Airport Safety and Security Training Session.

In addition, the Airport Manager may require that all Security Guards undergo additional training necessary to meet the Airport's security needs.

The Contractor is responsible for payment of Federal Aviation Administration fines and penalties resulting from security infractions and perpetrated or caused by his personnel or work forces of his subcontractors or suppliers.

All costs relating to Contractor's security shall be the responsibility of the Contractor.

All other workers employed by the Contractor that will be working at the Airport shall obtain and complete Airport Security forms from the Willard Airport Security Chief. These forms shall be completed by all personnel expected to work on the Project, and submitted to the Security Chief 48 hours in advance of the time the individual is scheduled to be at the work site.

DIVISION II

CONSTRUCTION DETAILS

EARTHWORK

ITEM 150510 – ENGINEER'S FIELD OFFICE

CONSTRUCTION METHODS

- <u>150-2.1</u> ADD:
 - N. A phone line dedicated for high speed access to the internet by the Engineer's field computer shall be made available in addition to the phone lines dedicated for the telephone and facsimile machine. A total of three phone lines are required.
 - O. In lieu of the items listed in I and J, the contractor may provide a combination printer capable of copying, scanning and faxing documents. Equipment provided shall meet the approval of the Resident Engineer.

ADD:

150-2.2 In the event a sufficient number of phone lines are unavailable at the location of the Engineer's Field Office as detailed in section 2.1, the Contractor shall supply an alternate means of access to the internet. Possible solutions are wireless network cards installed in the Engineer's field computer or wireless phones capable of supplying access to the internet via a connection to the Engineer's field computer. The Contractor shall determine the alternate most suitable to the needs of the Engineer and they shall agree to the final method. The internet access shall be made available for as long as the Engineer's Field Office is on site. No extra payment shall be made to the Contractor for this service.

BASIS OF PAYMENT

Payment will be made under:

Item AR150510 – Engineer's Field Office – per lump sum.

ITEM 152 - EXCAVATION AND EMBANKMENT

DESCRIPTION

- <u>152-1.1</u> The contractor shall be exposing, maintaining and preparing existing subgrade, base or subase and grading in various locations as a part of this project. Specifically, this item shall consist of:
 - the excavation, grading, shoulder construction/ adjustment and compacting to construct the subgrade below the new service roads at the PAPI installation location(s)
 - The shoulder adjustment adjacent to the apron rehabilitation
- <u>152-1.2</u> Where specified, individual requirements, methods and procedures specified for areas of existing subgrades, aggregate base or subbase in the pavement removal areas on the Apron and the Runway/ Taxiway removals specified under the pavement removal items shall take precedence over similar requirements in this specification.
- <u>152-1.3</u> For purposes of measuring work for payment the work on the PAPI service roadways and the apron shall be kept separate. Shoulder adjustments associated with the PAPI roadways shall be considered incidental to the excavation required for those roadways and will not be added (or included with) to the shoulder adjustment measured for payment in the vicinity of the apron rehabilitation.

CONSTRUCTION METHODS

152-2.6 FORMATION OF EMBANKMENTS

ADD: The contractor shall excavate for the proposed PAPI roadways and utilize the excavated material in the construction of the proposed shoulders for these roadways and/or dispose of the material. The excavations/ stockpiles within the runway safety area shall be established so that the runway may be reopened daily. This will require that all slopes be no dropoff be greater than 3" and excavations or stockpiles exceeding the 3" requirement be graded so as to not exceed than 5% in any direction. Additional grading to open the runway shall not be measured for payment. Only the excavation for the roadways will be measured for payment under unclassified excavation as specified in the Method of Measurement and Basis of Payment below.

The contractor shall provide material acceptable to the resident engineer from other work areas or from off site for the construction of the proposed shoulder adjustments adjacent to the apron rehabilitation. This will be the only work measured for payment as shoulder adjustment as specified in the Method of Measurement and Basis of Payment below.

Incidental grading associated with the pavement removals or pavement repairs shall not be measured for payment under unclassified excavation or shoulder adjustment.

152-2.15 DUST CONTROL WATERING

ADD: This work shall consist exclusively of applying water to control dust resulting from construction operations and is not intended for use in compaction of earth embankment. The Contractor shall take measures to control dust.

Dust shall be controlled by a uniform application of sprinkled water and shall be applied as directed by the Resident Engineer or Airport, in a manner meeting their approval.

Dust control watering shall not be paid for separately, but shall be considered incidental to the item requiring the dust control.

METHOD OF MEASUREMENT

<u>152-3.1</u> DELETE: The first paragraph.

ADD: The quantity of "Unclassified Excavation" shall be the number of cubic yards inplace, conforming to the lines and grades as shown in the plans, this quantity shall be calculated by using the area of the new roadways multiplied by the depth of the roadway the theoretical volume shall be measured for payment. No additional quantity will be measured for grading necessary to open the runway, stockpiling or the disposal of the excavated material.

Dust control watering will not be measured for payment, but shall be considered incidental to the contract items for which dust control is required.

<u>152-3.2</u> DELETE: The first paragraph.

ADD: The quantity of "Shoulder Adjustment" shall be the number of square yards inplace, conforming to the typical sections shown in the plans at the perimeter of the apron rehabilitation and its connecting taxiway, This quantity shall be calculated using the length of the new pavement edge multiplied by the width of the shoulder adjustment, not to exceed 10', the theoretical area shall be measured for payment. No additional quantity will be measured for the provision or disposal of the excavated material. Other areas where shoulders are constructed or adjusted shall not be measured for payment, instead this work shall be considered incidental to the pavement removal item.

BASIS OF PAYMENT

<u>152-4.2, 4.3.</u> DELETE: These sections.

ADD: Payment will be made at the contract unit price per cubic yard for "Unclassified Excavation" and "Shoulder Adjustment" as specified above. Separate payment will not be made for topsoil versus other shoulder embankment materials.

Only the areas listed for payment in this specification shall be considered under this item. Other areas requiring excavation, spreading or compaction of earth, subbase or base materials shall be paid for as specified elsewhere or shall be considered incidental to the pavement removal item.

These prices shall be full compensation for all scarification, excavation, removal, hauling, grading, final shaping, topsoiling, and compacting necessary to construct the proposed embankments in conformance with the lines and grades shown in the plans, and for all labor, equipment, tools and incidentals necessary to complete this item.

Payment will be made under:

Item AR152410 – Unclassified Excavation – per cubic yard. Item AR152480 – Shoulder Adjustment – per square yard.

ITEM 152540 - SOIL STABILIZATION FABRIC

DESCRIPTION

152-1.1 ADD: Soil Stabilization fabric shall be on subgrade prior to construction of new 10" aggregate base course for apron reconstruction and proposed 6" aggregate base for PAPI roadways.

If, upon delivery and incorporation of any materials, the Contractor has failed to provide the necessary submittals as required by Sections 30-18, 40-01, 40-03 and 40-11 of the Standard and Special Provisions, the pay item shall not be included on the Construction Progress Payment report until such submittals have been furnished.

BASIS OF PAYMENT

Payment will be made under:

Item AR152540 – Soil Stabilization Fabric – per square yard.

ITEM 156000 - EROSION CONTROL

DESCRIPTION

<u>156-1.1</u> ADD: The temporary erosion control measures contained herein shall be coordinated with the permanent erosion control measures specified as part of this contract to the extent practical to assure economical, effective, and continuous erosion control throughout the construction period.

Contractor's temporary control should include work outside the construction limits such as borrow pit operations, equipment and material storage sites, waste areas, and temporary plant sites.

If, upon delivery and incorporation of any materials, the Contractor has failed to provide the necessary submittals as required by Sections 30-18, 40-01, 40-03 and 40-11 of the Standard and Special Provisions, the pay item shall not be included on the Construction Progress Payment report until such submittals have been furnished.

Payment will be made under:

Item AR156510 – Silt Fence – per lineal foot.

DIVISION II

CONSTRUCTION DETAILS

PAVEMENT SURFACE PREPARATION

ITEM 201671 – CRACK CONTROL FABRIC

DESCRIPTION

ADD:

<u>201-1.2</u> <u>GENERAL</u>

This work shall consist of constructing the ISAC membrane on all joints or cracks on the connecting taxiway for the apron that is scheduled for the bituminous overlay as designated by the resident engineer or as shown on the plans.

The ISAC Membrane is a reflective crack control system. The Contractor shall understand the ISAC Membrane will require installation time greater than the usual reflective crack system.

ISAC membrane shall be placed at locations designated in the field by the Resident Engineer.

The ISAC material width shall be 36 inches.

201-1.3 COORDINATION

A pre-installation meeting between the Contractor and the manufacturer is required.

The manufacturer shall be present during the installation of the ISAC Membrane.

<u>MATERIALS</u>

ADD:

201-2.3 ISAC MEMBRANE

The Stress Absorbing Composite shall be a high performance stress absorbing geosynthetic composite with successful performance substantiated through defined laboratory testing using a LVDT device and simulated ACC overlay of a PCC slab in retarding cracking in pavement overlays.

The Stress Absorbing Composite shall consist of a viscoelastic membrane sandwiched between a low modulus, low stiffness non-woven geotextile on the bottom of the composite and a high modulus, high stiffness open mesh grid (stiffness > 4000 lb/in at 5% strain with 10lb preload) on the top of the composite. The bottom non-woven geotextile shall be designed to fully bond with the existing pavement with the help of a tack coat and be capable of accommodating sufficiently large stresses at the joint/crack without breaking its bond with the slab. The visceolastic membrane shall be designed to prevent water entry into the pavement base course through cracks and/or joints in the pavement and act as a stress absorbing member interlayer (SAMI) between the overlay and the underlying pavement. The high modulus, high stiffness open mesh grid on the top of the composite shall be designed to fully bond with the overlay and provide high stiffness and reinforcement to the overlay.

The defined laboratory testing shall be completed at the University of Illinois on an LVDT device in an environmental chamber capable of simulating thermal stress in a slab and joint at varying temperature ranges consistent with testing as described in the report titled "Interlayer Stress Absorbing Composite for Mitigating Reflective Cracking in Asphalt Concrete Overlays", University of Illinois Project No. IHR-533. An acceptable product

covered by this specification is CONTECH ISAC[™] Reflective Crack Retarding Composite as manufactured by CONTECH CONSTRUCTION PRODUCTS INC. For a product to be considered an equal, it must demonstrate similar performance as CONTECH ISAC in the laboratory testing described above.

The Stress Absorbing Composite shall be installed according to manufacturer's recommendations.

<u>201-2.4</u> ISAC TACK COAT

The asphaltic tack applied to the pavement surface shall be an AC-10 Asphalt Cement which meets the requirements of ASTM D 3381, or shall be asphaltic rubberized cement crack filler which meets the requirements of ASTM 3405.

201-2.5 PAVING TACK COAT

A paving tack must be used over the ISAC membrane prior to paving. The tack shall be slow-set emulsified asphalt (such as SS-1 or SS-1h) at a rate of 0.20 gallons per square yard. Cutback asphalts are prohibited.

CONSTRUCTION METHODS

ADD:

<u>201-3.2</u> <u>STORAGE</u>

The stress relief membrane shall be stored inside a closed building and not exposed to moisture or rain prior to installation. The plastic wrap packaging on the pallets does <u>not</u> protect the material from moisture or rain. Any material that becomes wet prior to installation shall be removed from the jobsite and discarded. Inside storage temperatures shall not exceed 120°F (49°C).

<u>201-3.3</u> <u>SURFACE PREPARATION</u> The surface upon which the stress relief membrane will be placed must be free of dirt, water and vegetation. All loose particles shall be broomed or blown clean from the pavement surface.

201-3.4 INSTALLATION

Adequate bonding of the stress relief membrane is a combined function of tack coat application rate; application temperature and spray width; temperature of the existing surface during application; and rolling equipment and procedures. The installer must fully comply with the installation requirements listed in these procedures.

201-3.5 SURFACE CONDITIONS

The stress relief membrane shall be applied when the existing surface temperature is a minimum of 50° F (10° C) and rising. The existing pavement surface must be <u>clean and</u> <u>dry</u> prior to installation of the stress membrane.

<u>Caution:</u> The use of solvents (i.e., kerosene, gasoline, diesel fuel and such) or other agents such as those used to clean paving equipment and tools is strictly prohibited. In the event that such solvents or agents come into contact with the membrane, the contaminated materials shall be immediately removed from the jobsite and discarded.

201-3.6 APPLICATION OF TACK COAT FOR ISAC MEMBRANE

The minimum application temperature for asphaltic rubberized cement tack shall be 350°F (177°C) or as recommended by the manufacturer.

The ISAC tack must be applied at a rate of approximately 0.15 gallons/square yard (0.70 liters/square meter) over existing surfaces and approximately 0.25 gallons/square yard (1.13 liters/square meter) over milled surfaces.

Hand-held wands with nozzles that form a fan-shaped spray are required in order to achieve a consistent application rate. Application of the tack coat directly from a distributor bar on a distributor truck is prohibited.

The maximum width of the tack coat application shall be such that the tack extends a maximum 1-1/2" (38 mm) on both sides of the stress relief membrane strip.

<u>Caution:</u> Application of the tack coat in excess of the recommended rates and/or excessive tack coat spray widths may cause the stress relief membrane to slip or may cause the overlay to shove during the paving process. This slippage and/or shoving can cause a shadow of the stress relief membrane strip on the surface of the overlay or tears in the overlay resulting in an unacceptable ride quality.

The use of emulsified asphalts and/or cutbacks are strictly prohibited for use as a tack to bond the stress relief membrane to the existing pavement structure.

201-3.7 PLACING STRESS RELIEF MEMBRANE

The stress relief membrane shall be cut (when necessary) with a razor knife from the woven polyester side (top). The woven polyester side of the material must be placed upon (exposed to traffic) with the nonwoven side rolled into the tack.

The stress relief membrane must be placed such that is centered over the crack or joint on the existing surface. A minimum of 5 inches of the ISAC must extend beyond the edges of the crack or joint.

The material shall be laid smooth and with no uplifted edges. It is critical that the edges of the stress relief membrane be securely bonded to the pavement surface. The stress relief membrane shall be placed and rolled <u>immediately</u> with a hand or motorized type roller weighing 100 pounds (45 kg) minimum after the asphalt cement tack is applied to the existing surface. It must then be rolled again with a static drum riding roller. The second rolling effort must follow the hand roller by no more than three (3) minutes. On milled surfaces, the second rolling effort shall be accomplished with a rubber tire pneumatic roller.

The stress relief membrane should be placed at least 24 hours in advance of paving operations. If application must immediately precede the paving operation, a rubberized asphalt cement may be required as a tack coat to bond the stress relief membrane to the existing surface.

Where two or more pieces of membrane meet, the membrane may be butted or overlapped.

The overlap shall be made in the direction of vehicular traffic flow and the direction of paving operations. An additional tack coat is required to bond two pieces together where overlapping is used. The additional tack coat shall be applied at the same rate as the

original tack coat. Laps resulting in three layers of ISAC will not be allowed.

The ISAC can be opened to traffic as soon as the tack coat has cooled sufficiently to lose its stickiness. Material left unexposed in freezing conditions should be overlaid as soon as possible (exposure not to exceed 48 hours). The combination of cold, brittle tack coat, and traffic may cause some disbanding of the ISAC from the existing surface.

Once the membrane is installed, it may be exposed to moisture and rain prior to the application of the overlay. However, the stress relief membrane must be dry at the time the overlay is placed.

Although not required, small amounts of washed sand may be used to blot excessive asphalt cement tack coat when necessary to facilitate movement of traffic or construction equipment over the membrane prior to placement of the overlay. Removal and replacement of any membrane that is damaged after placement is required. Cut and replace the damaged material three (3) feet (1 meter) in either direction of the damaged area. Replace the tack and follow the above installation recommendations.

Paving operations shall only begin when the membrane is thoroughly bonded to the existing surface.

201-3.8 PLACING AND COMPACTING BITUMINOUS MIXTURES

Upon completion of the installation of the ISAC membrane and when approved by the Resident Engineer, a bituminous tack coat, meeting the requirements of AR60300 shall be applied. Hot mix asphalt or washed sand can be broadcast ahead of the paver if the membrane is sticking to the tires of trucks or paving equipment.

The bituminous surface course, leveling placed on top of the ISAC shall be constructed in accordance with Item 401.

The minimum bituminous surface course, leveling thickness overtop the ISAC shall be 1-1/2 inches, compacted.

When using a vibratory roller for compaction, care must be taken to avoid the use of excessive amplitude. Use of excessive amplitude during the compaction process may cause a shadow of the stressed relief membrane strip on the surface of the overlay resulting in an unacceptable ride quality.

<u>201-3.9</u> TRAFFIC

The ISAC material cannot be trafficked after placement except to pave over. The Contractor must pave immediately after placement of the fabric provided it is dry.

METHOD OF MEASUREMENT

ADD:

201-4.2 The linear feet of reflective crack control fabric to be paid for shall be the number of linear feet of installed along a joint and accepted by the engineer. Overlap of the fabric will not be measured for payment; measurement will be lineal feet along a joint and not lineal feet of fabric.

The ISAC tack coat shall not be measured for payment but considered incidental to the ISAC material installation.

BASIS OF PAYMENT

ADD:

5.1 ADD: If, upon delivery and incorporation of any materials the Contractor has failed to provide the necessary submittals as required by Sections 30-18, 40-01, 40-03 and 40-10 of the Standard and Special Provisions, the pay item shall not be included on the CPP until such submittals have been furnished.

Payment will be made at the contract unit price per lineal foot of ISAC Membrane. This price shall be full compensation for furnishing and installing ISAC materials, ISAC tack material and any required broadcast sand, equipment, labor and other incidentals to complete this item.

Tack cost above the ISAC material (paving tack coat) shall be paid for as AR603510 – Bituminous Tack Coat.

Payment will be made under:

Item AR800262 – Reflective Crack Control - ISAC – per lineal foot.

DIVISION II

CONSTRUCTION DETAILS

FLEXIBLE BASE COURSES

ITEM 209 – CRUSHED AGGREGATE BASE COURSE

<u>MATERIALS</u>

- <u>209-2.1</u> ADD: The contractor shall construct 6" base course below the proposed PAPI roadways and 10" base course below the proposed apron pavements.
- 209-2.2 At the location on Runway 4-22 where the bituminous removal and replacement is detailed the contractor shall construct a 6" crushed aggregate base course layer in accordance with this specification prior to the construction of the bituminous surface replacement. At that location additional material meeting the requirements of this specification will be required to backfill around the proposed underdrain and to backfill the proposed excavation area. This material shall meet the material requirements of this Item but shall not be subject to the construction methods or measured for payment under this item. This material shall be constructed and paid for as specified under 401910 or as required by the Resident Engineer.

Gradation B shall be used.

CHANGE: Gradation "B" in Table 1 to the following:

	B
SIEVE	1 1/2 MAX.
1 1/2 Inch (37.5 mm)	100
1 Inch (25 mm)	90-100
3/4 Inch (19 mm)	
1/2 Inch (12.5 mm)	60-90
No. 4 (4.75 mm)	30-56
No. 16 (1.18 mm)	10-40
No. 200 (0.075 mm)	4-12
IDOT Gradations	CA-6

<u>209-3.4</u> CHANGE the fifth sentence of the first paragraph to read: material has been compacted to not less than 95% density,...

ADD: The in-place field density shall be determined in accordance with ASTM D6938.

METHOD OF MEASUREMENT

<u>209-4.1</u> DELETE: This section.

BASIS OF PAYMENT

Payment will be made under:

Item AR209606 – Crushed Agg. Base Course – 6" – per square yard. Item AR209610 – Crushed Agg. Base Course – 10" – per square yard.

DIVISION II

CONSTRUCTION DETAILS

FLEXIBLE SURFACE COURSES

ITEM 401 - BITUMINOUS SURFACE COURSE (CENTRAL PLANT HOT MIX)

DESCRIPTION

<u>401-1.1</u> The Contractor shall place the pavement as detailed in the plans, (max lift - 3").

Bituminous leveling course shall be constructed on the existing PCC pavement scheduled to remain in place prior to the construction of the 6" PCC overlay. A single lift of this material shall be required. The thickness shall be closely monitored so as to maintain the specified thickness for the proposed PCC overlay. Only this material constructed prior to the PCC overlay shall be considered for payment under Item AR401620 – Bituminous Surface Course, Leveling.

Bituminous surface course shall be constructed in multiple lifts for on the connecting taxiway and as a part of the bituminous pavement removal and replacement item.

Bituminous surface course shall be constructed in multiple lifts for the replacement of the bituminous wedge adjacent to the proposed PCC overlay.

Bituminous surface course shall be placed in two lifts for PAPI access roadways.

Bituminous pavement shall be constructed in three lifts of 3" and variable, 3" and variable and a nominal 2" final lift for the Runway 4-22 Bituminous Removal and Replacement specified under item 401910.

COMPOSITION

<u>401-3.2</u> <u>JOB MIX FORMULA (JMF)</u>

REVISE: Table 1 to read as follows:

Table 1		
MARSHALL DESIGN CRITERIA		
	Under 60,000 Lbs.	
Number of Blows	50	
Stability (Min.)	1500	
Flow	8-18	
Percent Air Voids	2-3	
Voids Filled with Asphalt	75-90	

BASIS OF PAYMENT

Payment will be made under:

Item AR401610 – Bituminous Surface Course – per ton. Item AR401620 – Bit. Surface Course, Leveling – per ton. Item AR401630 – Bituminous Surface Test Section – per each.

ITEM 401650 - HMA PAVEMENT MILLING

401-1.1 This items shall consist of the removal of existing bituminous ramp and existing bituminous overlay from the connecting taxiway to the apron by cold milling. The milling depth shall be from 1 ½" to approximately 9" adjacent to the existing taxiway to remain. When completing the milling for the bituminous ramp removal the milling shall be completed so as to provide a minimum 1 ½" overlay depth adjacent to the existing PCC apron to remain. This may require the contractor to mill existing PCC pavement as a part of this item. No additional payment shall be considered for milling of PCC under this item.

BASIS OF PAYMENT

Payment will be made under:

Item AR401650 – HMA Pavement Milling – per square yard.

ITEM 401655 – BUTT JOINT CONSTRUCTION

<u>401-1.1</u> Butt joint construction shall be the removal by cold milling of existing roadway pavements to allow for transition to the new PCC pavements. The maximum depth shall be 1 ½". Specifically on this project the butt joint construction is located at the contractors construction access gate for the proposed apron work.

BASIS OF PAYMENT

Payment will be made under:

Item AR401900 – Butt Joint Construction – per square yard.

ITEM 401900 – REMOVE HMA PAVEMENT

DESCRIPTION

ADD:

- 401-1.2 This item of work shall consist of
 - Removing variable thickness bituminous leveling course.
 - Removing pavements which have a bituminous surface and are full depth bituminous or a combination of bituminous and PCC pavement layers

The removal of the bituminous leveling course will be done by cold milling down to the original PCC surface. Only areas where the proposed bituminous leveling course and PCC overlay will be constructed will be measured for payment under this item.

The bituminous pavement areas scheduled to be removed full depth will be as shown in the plans. No additional compensation will be allowed if the pavement structure includes PCC layers.

CONSTRUCTION METHODS

ADD:

- 401-2.2The Contractor shall take care and use removal methods that will not cause excessive
damage and loss of aggregate of the existing aggregate base that is to remain. The
surface shall be excavated from the adjacent pavement to the proposed subgrade
elevation using an approved hoe. The existing PCC and bituminous pavement layers
shall be completely removed. The existing base and subbase layers shall only be
removed to the depth necessary to construct the new base course and PCC pavements.
No mechanized equipment will be allowed into the pavement removal and replacement
area. No compactive effort will be required on the undisturbed base, subbase or
subgrade scheduled to remain. The proposed soil stabilization fabric shall be placed
directly on the undisturbed subgrade. The proposed 10" aggregate base course layer
shall be back dumped in a single lift and compacted to the specifications of Item 209.
- 401-2.3 Removal of the variable thickness bituminous leveling course shall be with an approved milling machine and result in a surface suitable to be tacked and paved in accordance with Item 401620 and accepted by the Engineer.

METHOD OF MEASUREMENT

ADD:

<u>401-3.2</u> The yardage to be paid for shall be the number of square yards of variable thickness bituminous leveling course removal as measured in the field, completed and accepted.

BASIS OF PAYMENT

ADD:

<u>401-4.2</u> The accepted quantities of variable thickness bituminous leveling course removal will be paid for at the contract unit price per square yard which price and payment shall be full compensation for furnishing all materials, equipment, labor, hauling, disposal and all other incidental items necessary to complete the work to the satisfaction of the Engineer.

Payment will be made under:

Item AR401900 – Remove HMA Pavement – per square yard. Item AR800263 – Remove Var. Thick. Bit. Leveling Course – per square yard.

ITEM 401910 – REMOVE & REPLACE BIT. PAVEMENT

DESCRIPTION

<u>401-1.1</u> This item of work shall consist of removing the full depth HMA runway pavement structure as detailed in the plans and directed by the Engineer. The work shall include removal of the existing pavement, preparation for installation of a new underdrain system, backfill of excavations with a select material, construction of a new crushed aggregate base course and replacing the HMA pavement.

The work associated with the proposed 6" Crushed Aggregate Base Course shall be constructed as specified in Item 209 and the proposed variable depth HMA pavement shall be constructed in accordance with Item 401.

Time is of the essence in the construction of this item. The Construction Activity plan requires that the work be completed simultaneously with a PCC repair which is located in the same general area. The closure time shall be a maximum of 4 calendar days and include a weekend so as to minimize the potential for disruption of the air traffic at the airport. The contractor shall work with the Airport to schedule this key phase of the work.

The extent of the repair along with the need to have the layers of the bituminous surface cool sufficiently to allow for proper compaction of subsequent layers will require the contractor to work longer than normal hours to complete the work within the specified time. The contractor shall provide a detailed schedule for this key phase prior to initiating the work.

CONSTRUCTION METHODS

401-2.1 The Contractor shall sawcut the existing pavement structure full depth as shown in the plans at locations determined by the Resident Engineer. Sawcutting shall provide a vertical face. The edge adjacent to Runway 4-22 shall be sawed as detailed in the plans and the bituminous surface course prepared so as to provide a straight vertical edge for placement of the proposed HMA pavement.

After completion of sawcutting, the Contractor shall remove the pavement structure using methods which will allow a vertical surface along all sides of the removal area.

Material obtained from removal operations shall be hauled to a disposal site off of airport property by the Contractor. No additional compensation will be made for hauling and disposal of the removed material. Existing aggregate base shall also be removed as detailed on the plans.

Any damage to the existing pavement made by the Contractor beyond the limits shown on the plans shall be removed and replaced by the Contractor at his/her expense, when identified by the Resident Engineer. These areas shall be saw cut as directed by the Resident Engineer.

Replacement HMA pavement shall be constructed in accordance with Item 401.

<u>401-2.2</u> The contractor shall take care in removing the bituminous surface course so as to minimize disturbance of the underlying aggregate base course. The surface shall be excavated from the adjacent pavement using an approved hoe. No mechanized equipment will be allowed into the pavement removal and replacement area.

- 401-2.3 After removing the existing surface course, the contractor shall excavate the existing base material and existing earth material using an approved hoe. No mechanized equipment will be allowed into the area of excavation. The depths of the excavation shall be as detailed or as required to install the proposed underdrain and aggregate transition. Care shall be made to minimize disturbance of the existing base material and subgrade which is to remain in place. No compactive effort of the undisturbed subgrade shall be required prior to the installation of the underdrain, backfill material or aggregate base course.
- <u>401-2.4</u> The underdrain shall be laid in the bottom of the excavation and the excavation filled in 8" compacted layers with material meeting the requirements of Item 209. The material shall be placed at or near optimum moisture and compacted with an approved vibratory "pup" roller to the elevation of subgrade below the proposed 6" Crushed Aggregate Base layer.
- <u>401-2.5</u> The aggregate base course shall be placed using equipment acceptable to the Resident Engineer, no paver shall be required.

METHOD OF MEASUREMENT

<u>401-3.1</u> The yardage to be paid for shall be the number of square yards of HMA pavement removed and replaced as measured in the field, completed and accepted. This work includes the required sawcutting, excavation, hauling, aggregate material, material placement, compaction and other incidentals necessary to construct this pavement removal and replacement as detailed in the plans or as specified by the Engineer.

The proposed Underdrain, Bituminous Surface Course and the 6" Crushed Aggregate Base Course used in this item shall be measured and paid for under their respective items. All other effort, materials and equipment shall be considered incidental to this item.

BASIS OF PAYMENT

<u>401-4.1</u> The accepted quantities of HMA pavement structure removed and replaced will be paid for at the contract unit price per square yard which price and payment shall be full compensation for furnishing all materials, equipment, labor, hauling, disposal and all other incidental items necessary to complete the work to the satisfaction of the Engineer.

Payment will be made under:

Item AR401910 - Remove & Replace Bit. Pavement - per square yard.

DIVISION II

CONSTRUCTION DETAILS

RIGID PAVEMENT

ITEM 501 – PORTLAND CEMENT CONCRETE PAVEMENT

501-1.1 This item of work shall consist of constructing a 6" PCC pavement on a prepared aggregate base course and on a prepared bituminous leveling course. Only one test batch shall be paid for at the contract unit price for the 6" PCC pavement. If the contractor requires additional mixes, such as required for slip form paving versus formed paving all the mixes the contractor requires shall be completed at a single test batch. The specified second test batch is scheduled for the full depth removal and repair pcc items to better monitor the accelerated cure requirements.

BASIS OF PAYMENT

Payment will be made under:

Item AR501506 – 6" PCC Pavement – per square yard. Item AR501530 – PCC Test Batch – per each.

ITEM 501540 - PCC PAVEMENT GROOVING

501-1.1 This item of work shall consist of grooving the replaced PCC sections of the runway. The work shall be accomplished in off peak hours as specified by the Airport. The contractor will be allowed to utilize a bridge deck groover or other equipment demonstrated to provide a satisfactory grooving pattern for the work.

BASIS OF PAYMENT

Payment will be made under:

Item AR501540 – PCC Pavement Grooving - per square yard.

ITEM 501900 – REMOVE PCC PAVEMENT

DESCRIPTION

501-1.1 This item of work shall consist of removing areas of PCC pavement or a combination of PCC and bituminous layers as described herein, to the depths and at the locations shown in the plans.

The area to be removed may include bituminous layers, bituminous leveling course layers and additional PCC layers. No additional compensation will be allowed for the removal of additional layers or materials not PCC.

CONSTRUCTION METHODS

501-3.1 ADD: The Contractor shall take care and use removal methods that will not cause excessive damage and loss of aggregate of the existing aggregate base that is to remain. The surface shall be excavated from the adjacent pavement to the proposed subgrade elevation using an approved hoe. The existing PCC and combination PCC bituminous pavement layers shall be completely removed. The existing base and subbase layers shall only be removed to the depth necessary to construct the new base course and PCC pavements. No mechanized equipment will be allowed into the pavement removal and replacement area. No compactive effort will be required on the undisturbed base, subbase or subgrade scheduled to remain. The proposed soil stabilization fabric shall be placed directly on the undisturbed subgrade. The proposed 10" aggregate base course layer shall be back dumped in a single lift and compacted to the specifications of Item 209.

METHOD OF MEASUREMENT

501-4.1 The yardage to be paid for shall be the number of square yards of PCC pavement removed as measured in the field, completed and accepted. The description of the 14" thickness is to relate to the 8" layer and 6" layer represented in the record drawings. The removal shall include the full removal of all flexible and rigid pavement layers except base or subbase material as specified herein. No additional payment will be allowed for the separate layers including the leveling course layer sandwiched in between the PCC layers.

BASIS OF PAYMENT

Payment will be made under:

Item AR501908 – 8" PCC Pavement Removal – per square yard. Item AR501914 – 14" PCC Pavement Removal – per square yard.

ITEM 501910 – REMOVE & REPLACE PCC PAVEMENT

DESCRIPTION

501-1.1 This item of work shall consist of removing and replacing individual PCC panels on the runway and taxiway pavements as detailed in the plans or as directed by the Engineer.

CONSTRUCTION METHODS

- 501-3.1 The Contractor shall use a water cooled diamond blade saw to sawcut the existing pavement structure full depth in a single pass as shown in the plans at locations determined by the Resident Engineer. The approximate pavement structure is provided in the plans. Sawcutting shall provide a vertical surface. The contractor shall be allowed to close the runway pavements on multiple off peak nights to perform the sawcutting prior to the specified full runway closure.
- 501-3.2 After completion of sawcutting, the Contractor shall remove the pavement structure using methods which will maintain the adjacent pavements which will remain in place and allow a vertical surface along all sides of the removal area. The removal methods shall be established so as to minimize disturbance to the subbase or subgrade below the removal areas.
- 501-3.3 Material obtained from removal operations shall be hauled to a disposal site off of Airport property by the Contractor. No additional compensation will be made for hauling and disposal of the removed material.
- 501-3.4 Dowel bars shall be drilled and grouted into the perimeter of the existing pavements as detailed in the plans.
- 501-3.5 The entire area of removal shall have the replacement PCC pavement poured monolithically full depth. The materials and the work shall be governed by Item 501 with the following modifications:
 - The PCC mix may utilize a higher cement content resulting in a design flexural strength of 550psi at 48 hours. The contractor may utilize additional water reducing additives or other admixtures to increase the workability of the mix to match the placement procedures. The mix design shall be developed and tested in accordance with the test batch criteria in Item 501. The test batch will be paid for under Item 501.
 - The PCC may be placed using an approved screed and multiple hand vibrators.
 - The contractor shall wet cure the patches using water trucks and wet burlap for the initial 48 hour cure time. Upon the PCC reaching opening strength the contractor shall be allowed to apply a light coat of curing compound. No pooling of the curing compound shall be allowed.
 - The contractor shall be allowed to close Runway 4-22 and Runway 18-36 for 60 hours to complete the work on the panel removal and replacements. To minimize the impact on the student traffic this closure shall be scheduled between the hours of 6pm on a Friday to 6am on the following Monday. The contractor shall identify the weekend for the closure at the pre-construction meeting, the final decision for the scheduling of this closure shall lie with the Airport Manager.
 - The contractor shall prepare eight additional flexural strength specimens and shall begin breaking the specimens at 36 hours following the

placement of the PCC. One specimen will be broken each two hours until the specified opening strength is reached.

501-3.6 The Contractor shall groove the new PCC pavement in the runway in accordance with Item 501540. The grooving shall not be completed until the PCC has achieved its 28day specified strength. The grooving shall be completed during off peak hours such as nights or weekends as determined by the Airport Manger. The second sawcuts and the joint sealing shall be completed under this off peak closure.

METHOD OF MEASUREMENT

- 501-4.2 The yardage to be paid for shall be the number of square yards of PCC pavement removal and replacement as measured in the field, completed and accepted.
- 501-4.3 The test batch shall be measured as a single item.
- 501-4.4 The yardage of pavement grooving shall be the number of square yards of PCC pavement grooved in accordance with the specifications and accepted by the engineer.

BASIS OF PAYMENT

501-5.1 The accepted quantities of PCC pavement removal and replacement will be paid for at the contract unit price per square yard, which price and payment shall be full compensation for furnishing all materials, equipment, labor, hauling, disposal and all other incidental items necessary to complete the work to the satisfaction of the Engineer.

Payment will be made under:

Item AR501910 – Remove & Replace PCC Pavement – per square yard.

ITEM 510500 – TIE-DOWN/GROUND ROD

DESCRIPTION

510-1.1 DELETE: First sentence.

ADD: This item shall consist of installing tie downs and ground rods as shown on the plans or as directed by the Resident Engineer. No distinction will be made between mooring eyes placed in the PCC pavement and mooring eyes which require separate PCC foundations.

BASIS OF PAYMENT

Payment will be made under:

Item AR510510 – Tie Down – per each. Item AR510515 – Ground Rod – per each.

DIVISION II

CONSTRUCTION DETAILS

MISCELLANEOUS

ITEM 602 - BITUMINOUS PRIME COAT

DESCRIPTION

- <u>603-1.1</u> ADD: This item shall consist of the application of a prime coat for the following items:
 - 1. Between aggregate surface and bituminous surface course.

BASIS OF PAYMENT

603-5.1 ADD: If, upon delivery and incorporation of any materials the Contractor has failed to provide the necessary submittals as required by Sections 30-18, 40-01, 40-03 and 40-10 of the Standard and Special Provisions, the pay item shall not be included on the Construction Progress Payment Report until such submittals have been furnished.

Payment will be made under:

Item AR602510 – Bituminous Prime Coat – per gallon.

ITEM 603 - BITUMINOUS TACK COAT

DESCRIPTION

- <u>603-1.2</u> ADD: This item shall consist of the application of a tack coat for the following items:
 - 1. Between the PCC pavement/in-place ISAC and the Bituminous Surface Course, Leveling.
 - 2. Between the Bituminous Surface Course, Leveling and the Bituminous Surface Course.

BASIS OF PAYMENT

<u>ADD:</u> If, upon delivery and incorporation of any materials the Contractor has failed to provide the necessary submittals as required by Sections 30-18, 40-01, 40-03 and 40-10 of the Standard and Special Provisions, the pay item shall not be included on the Construction Progress Payment Report until such submittals have been furnished.

Payment will be made under:

Item AR603510 – Bituminous Tack Coat – per gallon.

ITEM AR610000 – STRUCTURAL PORTLAND CEMENT CONCRETE

DESCRIPTION

<u>610-1.1</u> ADD: This item shall include all concrete used in the installation of PAPI bases and other miscellaneous concrete construction.

The cost of furnishing and install structural concrete shall be considered incidental to the contract unit price for the item utilizing Item 610 Structural Portland Cement Concrete. The prices shall be full compensation for furnishing all materials and or preparation, delivering and installation of these materials, and for all labor, equipment, tools and incidentals necessary to complete the item.

If, upon delivery and incorporation of any materials, the Contractor has failed to provide the necessary submittals as required by Sections 30-18, 40-01, 40-03 and 40-11 of the Standard and Special Provisions, the pay item shall not be included on the Construction Progress Payment report until such submittals have been furnished.

CONSTRUCTION METHODS

610-3.2 CONCRETE PROPORTIONS

The Contractor shall be responsible for obtaining the Job Mix Design, meeting the requirements of this item, and shall be approved by the Division prior to use.

ITEM 620000 - PAVEMENT MARKING

DESCRIPTION

620-1.1 ADD: This item shall include marking the apron and taxiway and remarking the enhanced taxiway centerlines and runway hold position lines.

ADD: This item shall include marking the surface painted holding position signs with preformed thermoplastic pavement markings. The marking colors shall match FAA standards.

MATERIAL

ADD:

620-2.4 PREFORMED THERMOPLASTIC AIRPORT PAVEMENT MARKINGS.

Markings must be composed of ester modified resins in conjunction with aggregates, pigments, and binders that have been factory produced as a finished product. The material must be impervious to degradation by aviation fuels, motor fuels, and lubricants.

The markings must be able to be applied in temperatures down to 35°F without any special storage, preheating, or treatment of the material before application.

A. <u>GRADED GLASS BEADS.</u>

- 1. The material must contain a minimum of thirty percent (30%) intermixed graded glass beads by weight. The intermixed beads shall conform to Federal Specification. TT-B-1325D, Type I, gradation A or Federal Specification. TT-B-1325D, Type IV.
- 2. The material must have factory applied coated surface beads in addition to the intermixed beads at a rate of 1 lb. (± 10%) per 10 sq. ft. These factory applied coated surface beads shall have a minimum of 90% true spheres, minimum refractive index of 1.50, and meet the following gradation.

Size	Size Gradation		
US Mesh	μm	Retained, %	Passing, %
12	1700	0 - 2%	98 - 100%
14	1400	0 - 3.5%	96.5 - 100%
16	1180	2 - 25%	75 - 98%
18	1000	28 - 63%	37 - 72%
20	850	63 - 72%	28 - 37%
30	600	67 - 77%	23 - 33%
50	300	89 - 95%	5 - 11%
80	200	97 - 100%	0 - 3%

B. <u>HEATING INDICATORS.</u>

The top surface of the material (same side as the factory applied surface beads) shall have regularly spaced indents. These indents shall act as a visual cue during application that the material has reached a molten state so satisfactory adhesion and proper bead embedment has been achieved and a post-application visual cue that the installation procedures have been followed.

- C. <u>PIGMENTS.</u> Percent by weight.
 - 1. <u>WHITE.</u> Titanium Dioxide, ASTM D 476, type II shall be 10 percent minimum.
 - 2. <u>YELLOW AND COLORS.</u> Titanium Dioxide, ASTM D 476, type II shall be 1 percent minimum. Organic yellow, other colors, and tinting as required to meet color standard.
- D. <u>PROHIBITED MATERIALS.</u> The manufacturer shall certify that the product does not contain mercury, lead, hexavalent chromium, halogenated solvents, nor any carcinogen as defined in 29 CFR 1910.1200 in amounts exceeding permissible limits as specified in relevant Federal Regulations.

E. DAYLIGHT DIRECTIONAL REFLECTANCE.

- 1. <u>WHITE.</u> The daylight directional reflectance of the white paint shall not be less than 75 percent (relative to magnesium oxide), when tested in accordance with Federal Test Method Standard No. 141D/GEN, Method 6121.
- 2. <u>YELLOW.</u> The daylight directional reflectance of the yellow paint shall not be less than 45 percent (relative to magnesium oxide), when tested in accordance with Federal Test Method Standard No. 141D/GEN. The x and y values shall be consistent with the Federal Hegman yellow color standard chart for traffic yellow standard 33538, or shall be consistent with the tolerance listed below:

x .462 x .470 x .479 x .501 y .438 y .455 y .428 y .452

- F. <u>SKID RESISTANCE.</u> The surface, with properly applied and embedded surface beads, must provide a minimum resistance value of 45 BPN when tested according to ASTM E303.
- G. <u>THICKNESS.</u> The material must be supplied at a nominal thickness of 65 mils (1.7 mm).
- H. <u>ENVIRONMENTAL RESISTANCE.</u> The material must be resistant to deterioration due to exposure to sunlight, water, salt, or adverse weather conditions and impervious to aviation fuels, gasoline, and oil.
- I. <u>RETROREFLECTIVITY.</u> The material, when applied in accordance with manufacturer's guidelines, must demonstrate a uniform level of nighttime retroreflection when tested in accordance to ASTM E1710.
- J. <u>PACKAGING.</u> A protective film around the box must be applied in order to protect the material from rain or premature aging.

- K. <u>MANUFACTURING CONTROL AND ISO CERTIFICATION.</u> The manufacturer must be ISO 9001:2000 certified and provide proof of current certification. The scope of the certification shall include manufacture of reflective markings.
 - 1. The markings must be a resilient thermoplastic product with uniformly distributed glass beads throughout the entire cross-sectional area. The markings must be resistant to the detrimental effects of aviation fuels, motor fuels and lubricants, hydraulic fluids, de-icers, anti-icers, protective coatings, etc. Lines, legends, and symbols must be capable of being affixed to bituminous and/or Portland cement concrete pavements by the use of a large radiant heater. Colors shall be available as required.
 - 2. The markings must be capable of conforming to pavement contours, breaks, and faults through the action of airport traffic at normal pavement temperatures. The markings must be capable of fully conforming to grooved pavements, including pavement grooving per FAA AC 150/5320-12, current version. The markings shall have resealing characteristics, such that it is capable of fusing with itself and previously applied thermoplastics when heated with a heat source per manufacturer's recommendation.
 - 3. Multicolored markings must consist of interconnected individual pieces of preformed thermoplastic pavement marking material, which through a variety of colors and patterns, make up the desired design. The individual pieces in each large marking segment (typically more than 20 ft. long) must be factory assembled with a compatible material and interconnected so that in the field it is not necessary to assemble the individual pieces within a marking segment. Obtaining multicolored effect by overlaying materials of different colors is not acceptable due to resulting inconsistent marking thickness and inconsistent application temperature in the marking/substrate interface.
 - 4. The marking material must set up rapidly, permitting the access route to be reopened to traffic a maximum of 15 minutes after application.
 - 5. The marking material shall have an integral color throughout the thickness of the marking material.

620-2.5 REFLECTIVE MEDIA.

Glass beads shall meet the requirements for Federal Specification. TT-B-1325D, Type I, gradation A, Federal Specification. TT-B-1325D, Type III or Federal Specification. TT-B-1325D, Type IV. Glass beads shall be treated with all compatible coupling agents recommended by the manufacturers of the paint and reflective media to ensure adhesion and embedment.

CONSTRUCTION METHODS

620-3.3 PREPARATION OF SURFACE

ADD: Shot blasting will not be allowed.

ADD: Existing marking that is to be re-painted shall be cleaned using sand blasting or high pressure water to remove dirt, grease, laitance, and loose or flaking paint.

620-3.9 APPLICATION-PREFORMED AIRPORT PAVEMENT MARKINGS.

A. <u>ASPHALT AND PORTLAND CEMENT.</u> To ensure minimum single-pass application time and optimum bond in the marking/substrate interface, the materials must be applied using a variable speed self-propelled mobile heater with an effective heating width of no less than 16 feet (4.88 m) and a free span between supporting wheels of no less than 18 feet (5.49 m). The heater must emit thermal radiation to the marking material in such a manner that the difference in temperature of 2 inch (5.08 cm) wide linear segments in the direction of heater travel must be within 5 percent of the overall average temperature of the heated thermoplastic material as it exits the heater. The material must be able to be applied at ambient and pavement temperatures down to 35°F (2°C) without any preheating of the pavement to a specific temperature. The material must be able to be applied without the use of a thermometer. The pavement shall be clean, dry, and free of debris. A non-VOC sealer with a maximum applied viscosity of 250 centi-Poise (ASTM D 2393) must be applied to the pavement shortly before the markings are applied. The supplier must enclose application instructions with each box/package.

620-3.10 PROTECTION AND CLEANUP.

After application of the markings, all markings shall be protected from damage until dry. All surfaces shall be protected from excess moisture and/or rain and from disfiguration by spatter, splashes, spillage, or drippings. The Contractor shall remove from the work area all debris, waste, loose or unadhered reflective media, and by-products generated by the surface preparation and application operations to the satisfaction of the Engineer. The Contractor shall dispose of these wastes in strict compliance with all applicable state, local, and Federal environmental statutes and regulations.

METHOD OF MEASUREMENT

620-4.1 ADD: No distinction will be made between color of paint for payment purposes.

The quantity of pavement marking to be paid for shall be the number of square feet of surface covered with paint and beads, completed and accepted by the Resident Engineer. Measurement shall not be made separately for each paint application.

Mobilization will not be measured for payment. Several mobilizations may be required for the pavement marking.

The quantity of preformed thermoplastic pavement markings to be paid for shall be the number of square feet of markings performed in accordance with the specifications and accepted by the Engineer.

BASIS OF PAYMENT

620-5.1 ADD: If, upon delivery and incorporation of any materials the Contractor has failed to provide the necessary submittals as required by Sections 30-18, 40-01, 40-03 and 40-10 of the Standard and Special Provisions, the pay item shall not be included on the CPP until such submittals have been furnished.

Payment shall be made at the contract unit price per square foot for preformed thermoplastic pavement markings. This price shall be full compensation for furnishing all materials, labor, equipment, tools, and incidentals necessary to complete the item.

Payment will be made under:

Item AR620510 – Pavement Marking– per square foot. Item AR620900 – Pavement Marking Removal – per square foot. Item AR800270 – Preformed Thermoplastic Pavement Markings – per square foot. **DIVISION IV**

DRAINAGE

ITEM 701 – PIPE FOR STORM SEWERS AND CULVERTS

BASIS OF PAYMENT

Payment will be made under:

Item AR701512 – 12" RCP, Class IV – per lineal foot.

ITEM 705 – PIPE UNDERDRAINS FOR AIRPORTS

BASIS OF PAYMENT

Payment will be made under:

Item AR705524 – 4" Perforated Underdrain w/Sock – per lineal foot.

ITEM 751 - MANHOLES, CATCH BASINS, INLETS AND INSPECTION HOLES

BASIS OF PAYMENT

Payment will be made under:

Item AR751410 – Inlet – per each. Item AR751912 – Remove Special Structure – per each. **DIVISION V**

TURFING

ITEM 901 - SEEDING

DESCRIPTION

<u>901-1.1</u> ADD: Restoration, seeding and mulching beyond the limits of seeding and mulching shown in the plans (such as cabling, staging, storage and access) shall be incidental to the project.

MATERIALS

901-2.2 LIME

DELETE: This section.

901-2.3 FERTILIZER

DELETE: This section.

CONSTRUCTION METHODS

901-3.2 DRY APPLICATION METHOD

DELETE: Paragraph (c), Seeding.

ADD: Grass seed shall be sown at the rate shown in 901-2.1.

Grass seed shall be sown with a machine that is capable of cutting a slit in the soil free from leaves and debris, placing the seed in the slit and compacting the seed into the soil of the slit in one continuous operation.

901-3.3 WET APPLICATION METHOD

DELETE: This section.

BASIS OF PAYMENT

<u>901-5.1</u> ADD: If, upon delivery and incorporation of any materials, the Contractor has failed to provide the necessary submittals as required by Sections 30-18, 40-01, 40-03 and 40-11 of the Standard and Special Provisions, the pay item shall not be included on the Construction Progress Payment report until such submittals have been furnished.

Payment will be made under:

Item AR901510 – Seeding – per acre.

ITEM 904 - SODDING

<u>MATERIALS</u>

904-2.2 LIME

Lime will not be required unless determined necessary by the Contractor.

904-2.3 FERTILIZER

Fertilizer will not be required unless determined necessary by the Contractor.

CONSTRUCTION METHODS

<u>904-3.1</u> DELETE: First paragraph.

ADD: The approximate areas to be sodded are shown on the plans. The exact limits will be established by the Engineer.

904-3.2 PREPARING THE GROUND SURFACE

ADD: The areas to be sodded shall be stripped of vegetation, in accordance with Item 152, thoroughly disced or scarified to a 3" minimum depth, and brought to grade with topsoil as described in Item 152 – Excavation and Embankment.

<u>904-3.5</u> LAYING SOD

ADD: After the ground surface has been prepared and accepted, the Contractor shall furnish and install new sod on the prepared surface.

<u>904-3.6</u> WATERING

Sod shall be kept moist until it has become established and its continued growth assured. Watering shall be provided by the Contractor as necessary to promote establishment.

BASIS OF PAYMENT

Payment will be made under:

Item AR904510 - Sodding – per square yard.

ITEM 908 – MULCHING

DESCRIPTION

<u>908-1.1</u> ADD: Restoration, seeding and mulching beyond the limits of seeding and mulching shown in the plans (such as cabling, storage, staging and access) shall be incidental to the project.

BASIS OF PAYMENT

Payment will be made under:

Item AR908510 – Mulching – per acre.

DIVISION VI

LIGHTING INSTALLATION

ITEM 108 - INSTALLATION OF UNDERGROUND CABLE FOR AIRPORTS

DESCRIPTION

108-1.1 ADD: This item of work shall include the following:

- Installation of Two 1/C #4, 600V, Type USE, One #8 Ground in GRS Conduit and Unit Duct as indicated on Plans. (480V wiring to PAPI 14 & PAPI 32 and 240V wiring for selected portions of Runway Guard Light Ckts #1 & #2.)
- Installation of Two 1/C #2, 600V, Type USE, One #8 Ground in GRS Conduit and Unit Duct as indicated on Plans. (240V wiring for selected portions of Runway Guard Light Ckt #2.)
- Installation of Two 1/C #12, 600V, Type USE in Unit Duct from PAPI 14 & PAPI 32 Isolation Transformers to respective PAPI PCU. Note that this item of work shall be considered incidental to the installation of PAPI 14 & PAPI 32 as specified elsewhere in Item 125 - Installation of Airport Lighting Systems, and will not be measured or paid for separately.
- 4. Installation of Two 1/C #12, 600V, Type USE, One #12 Ground in Unit Duct at each pair of Runway Guard Lights, from one Runway Guard Light to Runway Guard Light on opposite side of Taxiway. Note that this item of work shall be considered incidental to the installation of Runway Guard Lights as specified elsewhere in Item 125 - Installation of Airport Lighting Systems, and will not be measured or paid for separately.
- 5. Installation of Two 1/C #12, 600V, Type THWN, One #12 Ground in GRS Conduit at each PAPI PCU location. Note that this item of work shall be considered incidental to the installation of PAPi 14 & PAPI 32 as specified elsewhere in Item 125 Installation of Airport Lighting Systems, and will not be measured or paid for separately.

All installations shall be the locations shown on the plans and in accordance with these specifications. In areas where there is a congestion of buried cable, the contractor shall be required to trench the proposed cable into place. When crossing existing circuits or as requested by the engineer, the Contractor will be required to hand dig the trenches for the proposed cable. In all other areas the contractor has the option of either to plow or trench the proposed cable in the unit duct into place.

The hand digging and trenching or plowing of this cable will be considered incidental to the contract unit price of the proposed cable and no additional compensation will be allowed.

Contractor shall label all airfield lighting cables in ducts, manholes and the vault as directed by the Engineer. All costs of labeling shall be considered incidental to the contract unit price for the associated item.

EQUIPMENT AND MATERIALS

<u>108-2.1</u> <u>GENERAL</u>

ADD:

- (a) Airport lighting equipment and materials covered by Federal Aviation Administration (FAA) specifications shall be certified and listed under Advisory Circular (AC) 150/5345-53 (latest edition), Airport Lighting Equipment Certification Program.
- (c) FAA approval of airport lighting equipment only means that the test data satisfied the applicable specification requirements. This does not insure that the approved equipment will satisfactorily operate when connected either power and/or control, to other approved airport lighting equipment or "off the shelf" equipment not requiring FAA approval.
- (d) The Contractor shall ascertain that all lighting system components furnished by him (including FAA approved equipment) are compatible in all respects with each other and the remainder of the new/existing system. Any non-compatible components furnished by the Contractor shall be replaced by him at no additional cost to the airport sponsor with a similar unit, approved by the Engineer (different model or different manufacturer) that is compatible with the remainder of the airport lighting system.
- (e) Shop drawings for all components of this section.
- <u>108-2.2</u> <u>CABLE</u>

DELETE: Entire Section.

ADD:

- A. <u>RHW-2 / USE-2 WIRE.</u> Cable shall be 600 Volt rated, sized as indicated on the drawings. Cable shall comply with Underwriters Laboratories Standard U.L. 44 (for Type RHW-2) and U.L. 854 (for Type USE-2) and shall pass the IEEE 383, 70,000 BTU/hr and VW-1 Flame Tests. Cable insulation shall be abrasion, moisture, heat and sunlight resistant black cross-linked polyethylene (XLP). Cables shall be rated for use at 90°C in both wet and dry locations and be suitable for use in conduit, underground service entrance cable and direct burial applications.
- B. <u>THHN/THWN.</u> Cable shall be 600 Volt rated, sized as indicated on the drawings. Cable shall comply with Underwriters Laboratories Standard U.L. 83. Cables shall be rated 90°C in dry locations 75°C in wet locations.
- <u>108-2.3</u> BARE COPPER WIRE (COUNTERPOISE)

DELETE: This Section.

<u>108-2.4</u> CABLE CONNECTIONS

DELETE: Paragraphs (b), and (e).

ADD: Only L-823 connectors shall be used for all L-824 cable airfield lighting circuit connections.

All ground wire splice connections below grade and ground wire connections to copperclad ground rod shall be of exothermic welded type connection, Caldweld, or equal.

All connections shall be at manholes, handholes, splice cans or light bases. <u>No direct</u> burial splicing will be allowed.

In line connections for existing cables to be spliced or those which are cut during construction shall be repaired with the cast splice kit. The contractor shall have a minimum of two (2) splice kits on the jobsite at all times for emergency repairs.

<u>108-2.6</u> <u>UNIT-DUCT</u>

Where indicated on the Plans, unit-duct shall be as described under this item.

The duct shall comply with NEMA Standards Publication No. TC7-1978, ASTM D3485, and ASTM D D1248, with additions, options, and exceptions as detailed herein. The duct shall be annealed during the extrusion process. The duct shall be manufactured from black, virgin, high density polyethylene resin designated as Type III, Grade P34, Class C, Category 5 material in accordance with ASTM D 1248.

Standard sizes of smooth wall polyethylene duct shall conform to the dimensional requirements specified.

Dimensional measurements shall be performed on samples removed from each complete length of finished duct. The manufacturer shall have the capability to manufacture a composite wire/cable-in-duct system, wherein the wire and cables are placed in the polyethylene duct without sticking during the extrusion process. The open ends of each length of reeled flexible duct shall be sealed by plastic caps to prevent the entrance of dirt and water. The duct shall have a durable identification that shows the manufacturer's name and/or trademark, all at intervals not to exceed ten (10) feet.

The manufacturer shall furnish copies of certified test reports on duct. The unit-duct shall be Cablecon, as manufactured by Integral Corp., or equal.

<u>108-2.7</u> <u>HEAT SHRINK TUBING</u>

Heat shrink tubing for FAA Type L-823 plug and receptacle cable connections shall be Raychem APL 1300/400-16, Sigmaform Corp. Series APL-823A or equivalent. Complete kit shall be used and shall be capable of being stripped off easily for re-entry.

Heat shrink tubing for 5KV, L-824 Airfield in-line splices shall be Raychem HVS-501 or equivalent.

Heat shrink tubing for cables other than as specified above shall be as required by Engineer.

CONSTRUCTION METHODS

<u>108-3.1</u> <u>GENERAL</u>

DELETE: Entire Section.

ADD: All lighting circuits are considered critical. It is, therefore, imperative that the Contractor carefully review the plans showing electrical layout.

If the Contractor desires to lay cable on a line other than that shown on the plans, he shall obtain the approval of the Engineer before doing so, and any additional cable required to do so will not be paid for unless being completely necessary to make a more proper connection or more convenient location.

The location of existing cables are taken from available record maps and it will be necessary for the Contractor to make field investigations to determine the exact locations of underground cable and conduits at critical points. ANY EXISTING CABLES CUT AS A RESULT OF THE CONTRACTOR'S OPERATIONS SHALL BE REPAIRED IN ACCORDANCE WITH PARAGRAPH 108-2.4. COST TO BE BORNE BY THE CONTRACTOR.

At locations at which the contractor utilizes the existing duct for a particular new circuit, the contractor shall first remove the associated existing circuit conductors. The removed conductors shall be turned over to the airport at a site on airport property designated by the Resident Engineer. At all other locations the conductors shall be abandoned in place.

108-3.2 INSTALLATION IN DUCT OR CONDUIT

ADD: The following to this section:

The cable in unit-duct shall be delivered to the jobsite pre-assembled on reels.

108-3.3 TRENCHING

CHANGE: 18" to 24" in the last sentence of the second paragraph.

Trenching shall be at no additional cost to the Contract.

108-3.4 INSTALLATION IN TRENCHES

ADD: The following to this section:

At locations, such as in an existing duct or wireway, or near an existing light location, where existing cable to be replaced might obstruct or interfere with efficient operation of the electrical systems, it shall be removed and disposed of by the Contractor. The cost of removing and disposing of this existing cable shall be considered as incidental to the contract

unit price per linear foot for underground cable installed in trench or duct, and no additional compensation will be allowed.

108-3.5 BACKFILLING

ADD: The following to this section:

Line marking tape shall be installed during the backfill process at a minimum depth of 6" and a maximum depth of 8". Installation methods shall be to the satisfaction of the resident engineer.

<u>108-3.8</u> <u>SPLICING</u>

DELETE: Paragraphs (b) and (e).

ADD: Splices will be allowed in new circuits only at fixtures as detailed on plans.

108-3.9 BARE COUNTERPOISE WIRE INSTALLATION AND GROUNDING FOR LIGHTNING PROTECTION

DELETE: This Section.

<u>108-3.10</u> <u>TESTING</u>

ADD: All testing shall be performed in the presence of the Engineer. All cables found to be defective due to installation methods shall be replaced by the Contractor at his expense.

All existing circuits to which additions or deletions are to be made shall be meggered BEFORE any work is performed. Megger readings taken after completion of the work shall be, as a minimum, equal to the previous reading. Should the reading be deficient, the Contractor shall locate within his work area, the source of the deficiency and correct it at his expense.

The remaining existing field circuits within the working limits of this contract which are not scheduled to be added or deleted from shall also be meggared BEFORE any work is performed in the presence of the Engineer. Any subsequent damage to these existing circuits shall be immediately repaired at no cost to the contract such that meggar readings taken after completion of the repair shall be, as a minimum, equal to the reading taken before the work began.

The new cable, after installation and after connection of all series circuit isolation transformers, but before connection to power source (constant current regulators, power transformers, disconnect switches, etc.) and/or connections to load other than isolation transformers (PAPI, etc.), shall be tested in the following manner:

- (a) The conductor resistance shall be measured by an ohmmeter and shall be within \pm 20% of the calculated value for the size and length of the conductor.
- (b) Each test shall last for a minimum of one minute after instrument readings have been stabilized. The minimum acceptable insulation resistance value shall be 50 megohms.
- (c) When unacceptable readings are obtained, the Contractor shall locate the fault(s) and correct them.
- (d) The test equipment and power to operate it shall be furnished and operated by the Contractor at no additional cost. The Resident engineer shall approve the equipment before testing is commenced. The Resident Engineer shall witness all tests.

108-3.12 LOCATING OF EXISTING CABLES

Contractor shall locate and mark all existing cables within ten (10) feet of proposed excavating and trenching area. Any cables found interfering with proposed excavation or trenching shall be hand dug and exposed. Any damaged cables shall be immediately repaired to the satisfaction of the Engineer at the Contractor's expense. The Engineer and Owner shall be notified immediately if any cables are damaged.

Payment for locating and marking underground cable will not be paid for separately but shall be considered incidental to the project.

It should be noted that all FAA control and communications cables shall be located by the FAA. All utility cables shall be located by the utility or the Contractor. The contact person shall be JULIE (Joint Utility Locating Information for Excavators) at 1-800-892-0123.

The existing FAA and airfield lighting circuit cables within the limits of this project are critical to air navigation and cannot be shut down. It is imperative that the contractor exercise extreme caution when excavating to expose and encase these cables.

After the FAA locates the alignment of the existing FAA buried cable within the project limits, but prior to any work on this contract, the contractor shall expose the cables at critical locations.

Hand excavation of the existing cables is required. As a minimum the contractor shall pothole the cables in the ditch lines, but in a sufficient amount of other locations to accurately define the alignment and vertical profile of the cable.

This work shall be considered incidental to the contract and no additional compensation shall be allowed.

108-3.13 TERMINATIONS AND CONNECTIONS

Unit-duct shall be terminated inside of light bases and shall be sealed in a manner that will prevent dirt or water from entering the duct.

All L-823 connections shall be taped with one layer of rubber tape and one layer of plastic one-half, lapped, extending at least 1-1/2" each side of the joint. Heat shrinkable tubing with interior adhesive shall be applied at all cable connections. The heat shrinkable tubing will be as manufactured by 3M, Scotch, or equal and applied as recommended by the manufacturer.

In line connections for existing cables cut during construction shall be repaired with the cast splice kit. The Contractor shall have a minimum of two (2) splice kits on the jobsite at all times for emergency repairs. Splice markers shall be installed over each splice in cables not to be abandoned. Cast splice kits shall be as specified in Paragraph (a) of Item 108-2.4.

No splices will be allowed in the new cable. Cable shall be continuous from light to light. Any repairs necessary after backfilling the trenches shall be done at the Contractor's expense and shall consist of replacing the entire length of damaged cable between fixtures.

METHOD OF MEASUREMENT

<u>108-4.1</u> DELETE: This Section.

ADD:

A. 2-1/C #2 USE, 1 #8 Ground in 1" UD. The footage of cable in unit-duct to be paid for shall be the number of lineal feet installed in trench, measured in place, completed, ready for operation, and accepted as satisfactory. No measurement for payment will be made for the trenching for cable. The cost of installation in trenches,

and all connections and splices shall be included in the unit price bid for the measured cable in place. No extra quantity will be allotted for any vertical distances or the required cable slack, as stated under Item 108-3.4.

- B. 2-1/C #4 USE, 1 #8 Ground in 1" UD. The footage of cable in unit-duct to be paid for shall be the number of lineal feet installed in trench, measured in place, completed, ready for operation, and accepted as satisfactory. No measurement for payment will be made for the trenching for cable. The cost of installation in trenches, and all connections and splices shall be included in the unit price bid for the measured cable in place. No extra quantity will be allotted for any vertical distances or the required cable slack, as stated under Item 108-3.4.
- <u>108-4.5</u> ADD: Unit duct that is used for spices shall be considered incidental to the work and shall not be measured for payment.

BASIS OF PAYMENT

108-5.1 REVISE: The first section to read:

These prices shall be full compensation for furnishing all materials and for all preparation and Installation of these materials, backfilling and compacting trenches, all connections and installation, and for all labor, equipment, tools, and incidentals necessary to complete these items.

Payment will be made at the contract unit price for cable installed in trench, unit duct or duct by the Contractor and accepted by the Engineer.

Payment will be made under:

Item AR108158 – 1/C #8 5KV UG Cable in UD – per lineal foot. Item AR800321 – 2-1/C #2 USE, 1 #8 GND IN 1" UD – per lineal foot. Item AR800322 – 2-1/C #4 USE, 1 #8 GND IN 1" UD – per lineal foot.

ITEM 109 – INSTALLATION OF AIRPORT TRANSFORMER VAULT AND VAULT EQUIPMENT

DESCRIPTION

<u>109-1.1</u> <u>GENERAL</u>

ADD: The Contractor shall furnish all equipment, materials and labor necessary to rehabilitate the existing electrical vault as shown in the plans or as specified herein.

This work shall include all conduits and wireway required for cabling used in connection of new equipment at the locations and to the dimensions shown on the plans or approved by the Engineer.

Work shall include any painting of equipment and conduit, the marking and labeling of equipment and the labeling or tagging of wires, testing of the installation, and the furnishing of all incidentals necessary to place it in operating condition as a completed unit to the satisfaction of the Engineer.

This item shall also consist of furnishing and installing vault equipment, complete and ready to operate.

Work as part of this item shall take place in an existing Airfield Lighting Vault.

Work under this item shall include, but not be limited to, the following:

- 1. Modifications to existing General Electric 120/240V, single-phase, 3-Wire Distribution Panelboard as detailed on the Plans.
- 2. Installation of two 3 KVA "step-up" transformers, 240x480V 120/240V, singlephase, 3-Wire as detailed on the Plans.
- 3. Installation of 600V THWN wire and GRS conduit as detailed on the Plans.
- 3. Disconnection and removal of existing equipment, wiring and conduit related to VASI 14 & VASI 32 removal as detailed on the Plans.

EQUIPMENT AND MATERIALS

109-2.2 Through 109-2.18

DELETE: These sections.

109-2.19 OTHER ELECTRICAL EQUIPMENT

ADD:

- (a) Step up transformers in the vault shall be 3KVA, 240x480V 120/240V, Single Phase, 3--Wire, Square D 3S1F, or equivalent.
- 109-2.20 WIRE

DELETE: This section.

ADD:

<u>THHN/THWN.</u> Cable shall be 600 Volt rated, sized as indicated on the drawings. Cable shall comply with Underwriters Laboratories Standard U.L. 83. Cables shall be rated 90°C in dry locations 75°C in wet locations.

109-2.21 FLOOR DRAINS

DELETE: This section.

109-2.22 MISCELLANEOUS

ADD: Schedule 40 Galvanized Rigid Steel Conduit shall be of heavy wall type fabricated from mild steel tubing and shall have a hot-dipped galvanized inner and outer coating, with a final coating of zinc chromate. Conduit and installation shall comply with all requirements in NEC Article 344.

All proposed flexible conduit shall be liquid-tight flexible conduit.

CONSTRUCTION METHODS

CONSTRUCTION OF VAULT AND PREFABRICATED METAL HOUSING

DELETE: 109-3.1 through 109-3.9

INSTALLATION OF EQUIPMENT IN VAULT OR PREFABRICATED METAL HOUSING

<u>109-3.10</u> <u>GENERAL</u>

DELETE: Last sentence of the first paragraph.

ADD: The Contractor shall also relocate all equipment, equipment accessories, cabling and connections as shown in the plans and specified herein.

The equipment installation and mounting shall comply with the requirements of the National Electrical Code and local code agency having jurisdiction.

109-3.15 WIRING AND CONNECTIONS

The Contractor shall make all necessary electrical connections in the vault in accordance with the wiring diagrams furnished and as directed by the Engineer. In wiring to the terminal blocks, the Contractor shall leave sufficient extra length on each control lead to make future changes in connections at the terminal block. This shall be accomplished by running each control lead the longest way around the box to the proper terminal. Leads shall be neatly laced in placed.

<u>109-3.16</u> MARKING AND LABELING

ADD: All new or relocated equipment control wires and etc. installed under this contract shall be tagged, marked, or labeled as required.

(a) Operation and Maintenance Manuals: The Contractor shall supply five copies of operational and Maintenance Manuals for the Constant Current Regulator.

109-3.17 EXISTING EQUIPMENT REMOVAL

The Contractor hall be responsible for any damage to the existing equipment caused by removing items and shall repair such damage immediately to the satisfaction of the Engineer at no cost to the contact.

<u>109-3.18</u> <u>TESTING</u>

The installation shall be tested in operation as a completed unit prior to acceptance. Tests shall include resistance, voltage and current readings, as required by the Project Engineer. Testing equipment shall be furnished by the Contractor. Tests shall be conducted as directed by the Project Engineer and shall be to his satisfaction. The Contractor shall be responsible for all equipment and conduit in place which will be connected to the new equipment, and any equipment or materials found to be defective or damaged shall be replaced by the Contractor at his own expense.

All testing shall be in the presence of the Engineer or an Airport representative.

BASIS OF PAYMENT

109-5.1 ADD: Payment will be made at the contract unit price for all vault improvements and accepted vault equipment installation and vault wiring. This price shall be full compensation for furnishing all materials and for all preparation, assembly, and installation of these materials, and for all labor, equipment, tools and incidentals necessary to complete the item.

If, upon delivery and incorporation of any materials, the Contractor has failed to provide the necessary submittals as required by Sections 30-18, 40-01, 40-03 and 40-10 of the Standard and Special Provisions, the pay item shall not be included in the CPP until such submittals have been furnished.

Payment will be made under:

Item AR109210 - Vault Modifications - per lump sum.

ITEM 110 - INSTALLATION OF AIRPORT UNDERGROUND ELECTRICAL DUCT

BASIS OF PAYMENT

Payment will be made under:

Item AR110014 – 4" Directional Bore – per lineal foot..

ITEM 125 - INSTALLATION OF AIRPORT LIGHTING SYSTEMS

DESCRIPTION

125-1.1 ADD: Airfield lighting improvements shall include:

- Removal of existing VASI's.
- Installation of a PAPI System on Runway 14L/32R. A new four box PAPI system shall be installed on each end of the new Runway 14L/32R. For payment purposes, each four box PAPI system will be paid for as one unit.
- Installation of Runway Guard Lights.
- Installation of Taxiway Guidance Signage

EQUIPMENT AND MATERIALS

125-2.7 ISOLATION TRANSFORMERS

ADD:

New transformers for PAPI Edge Lighting Interlock Relay shall be 20A Pri. / 6.6A Sec., Type L-830 as recommended by the manufacturer.

Transformers shall be manufactured by Amerace Corporation, Crouse-Hinds Company, or equal.

<u>125-2.14</u> PAPI

- A. This item shall consist of L-880, 4 Box PAPI system furnished and installed in accordance with this specification and FAA AC 150/5345-28 (latest edition). A 4 box PAPI system shall be installed at each end of the new Runway 14R/32L. The system shall be installed at the locations and in accordance with the dimensions, design and details shown in the plans. This item shall include the furnishing of all equipment, materials, services, and vault work, incidentals necessary to place the system in operation as completed units for use by aircraft to satisfaction of the Engineer.
- B. The PAPI units to be installed shall be as designated below:

Type A - L-880, 4 Box, 2-Lamp System Style A – Voltage powered (multiple circuit) systems Class II – Operation down to –55 degrees °C

- C. PAPI shall include an Interlock Relay to de-energize the PAPI at night unless the associated Runway Edge Light circuit is turned on. The following equipment shall be associated with this Interlock Relay and shall be considered incidental to the PAPI installation:
 - L-830 isolation transformer, 20A Pri. / 6.6A Sec.
 - L-867B Light Can to house isolation transformer.
 - L-823 connectors.
 - Two 1/C #12, 600V, Type USE in Unit Duct from Isolation Transformers to respective PAPI PCU.
- D. Each PAPI installation shall also include, but not be limited to, the following items, which shall be considered incidental to the PAPI installation:

- Heavy Duty Unfused Disconnect, 600VAC, 1 Phase, 30A, NEMA 3R enclosure, Square D HU361RB, or equivalent.
- 3KVA, 240x480V-120/240V, 1 Phase, NEMA 3R Transformer. Square D 3S1F, or equivalent.
- #12 THWN wiring and GRS conduits as detailed on the Plans.
- Hot-Dipoped Galvanized Strut-Type Supports, Unistrut H1000, or equivalent.
- Support posts, frangible couplings, concrete footings, ground rods, etc.

125-2.15 RUNWAY GUARD LIGHTS

- A. The Runway Guard Lights shall be Mode 2 Voltage Driven (240V) L-804 with photocell, not monitored, 100W/6.6A incandescent lamps, traffic signal yellow, conforming to the requirements of AC 150/5345-46 and be ETL Certified. Runway Guard Lights shall included mounting hardware for mounting on a L-867 light can including frangible coupling and base plate; foundations light cans, rigid steel conduit and ground rods as detailed or as required by manufacturer.
- B. The following work shall be considered incidental to Runway Guard Light installation:
 - L-867B Light Can.
 - Two 1/C #12, 600V, Type USE, One #12 Ground in Unit Duct at each pair of Runway Guard Lights, from one Runway Guard Light to Runway Guard Light on opposite side of Taxiway.
 - ³/₄" x 10' copper clad ground rod and ground wire

<u>AIRFIELD SIGNS</u>

ADD: For the purpose of this specification, a character shall be defined as a letter, number, space, dot, dash or arrow to be indicated on the sign face.

The signs to be installed on shall be Size 2, Style 2, Class 2 with the information on the signs to be as shown in the plans.

CONSTRUCTION METHODS

<u>125-3.4</u> VASI REMOVAL

Existing VASI installations on Runway 14L/32R shall be completely removed and disposed of by the contractor off of airport property. Existing VASI foundations shall be removed. The excavations shall be backfilled with earth and compacted to the engineer's satisfaction.

<u>125-3.5</u> PAPI INSTALLATION

The contractor shall install PAPI equipment as detailed on the Plans, specified herein and as required by the PAPI manufacturer.

Concrete shall conform to Item 610.

Mounting hardware for Power Control unit, disconnect and transformer shall be corrosion resistant. All conduit, equipment and supports above grade shall have a breakable coupling at grade.

All conductors shall be in conduit, either heavy wall galvanized rigid steel or water tight flexible conduit as specified in the plans.

The bolt placement and footings shall be as per the manufacturers recommendation.

Ground Rods shall be furnished for the PAPI units as shown on the plans. Top of ground rods shall be a minimum of one foot below finish grade unless otherwise noted on the plans. All connections to ground rods shall be made with one shot, exothermal type connectors, Cadweld, Thermoweld or equal. Bolted connections will not be permitted at ground rods.

125.3.6 RUNWAY GUARD LIGHTS

Runway Guard Lights shall be set at the locations shown in the plans or as required by the Advisory Circular.

METHOD OF MEASUREMENT

<u>125-4.1</u> DELETE: Entire Section

ADD:

- A. Splice Can installation shall be measured by the unit completed in accordance with the plans and the provisions of this item and accepted by the engineer.
- B. PAPI installation shall be measured by the unit completed in accordance with the plans and the provisions of this item and accepted by the engineer. Each four box PAPI system will be described and paid for as one unit.
- C. Runway Guard Light installation shall be measured by the unit completed in accordance with the plans and the provisions of this item and accepted by the engineer.

BASIS OF PAYMENT

- 125-5.1 ADD:
 - A. The accepted quantities of splice cans will be paid for at the contract unit price per each complete and in place.
 - B. The accepted quantities of PAPI unit installation will be paid for at the contract unit price per each, complete and in place.
 - C. The accepted quantities of Runway Guard Light installation will be paid for at the contract unit price per each, complete and in place.
 - D. These prices shall be full compensation for furnishing all materials and for all preparation, removals, modifications, assembly, and installation of these materials, coordination with the manufacturers and for all labor, equipment, tools, and incidentals necessary to complete this item.

Payment will be made under:

Item AR125442 – Taxi Guidance Sign, 2 Character – per each. Item AR125443 – Taxi Guidance Sign, 3 Character – per each. Item AR125444 – Taxi Guidance Sign, 4 Character – per each. Item AR125447 – Taxi Guidance Sign, 7 Character – per each. Item AR125450 – Taxi Guidance Sign, 10 Character – per each. Item AR125451 – Taxi Guidance Sign, 11 Character – per each. Item AR12565 – Splice Can – per each. Item AR125615 – PAPI (L-880 System) – per each. Item AR125904 – Remove Taxi Guidance Sign – per each. Item AR125909 – Remove VASI – per each. Item AR800238 – Runway Guard Light – per each.

APPENDIX 1 Policy Memorandum 87-3 Mix Design, Test Batch, Quality Control, and Acceptance Testing of PCC Pavement Mixtures 4 Pages

State of Illinois Department of Transportation Division of Aeronautics

POLICY MEMORANDUM

July 31, 2004

Springfield

Number: 87-3

TO: CONSULTING ENGINEERS

SUBJECT: MIX DESIGN, TEST BATCH, QUALITY CONTROL, AND ACCEPTANCE TESTING OF PCC PAVEMENT MIXTURE

I. <u>SCOPE</u>

This Policy Memorandum addresses the Mix Design, Test Batch, Quality Control and Acceptance Testing of PCC pavement mixtures specified by Item 501, Portland Cement Concrete Pavement, in accordance with the Standard Specifications for Construction of Airports, effective January 1985, Special Provisions, and policies of the Division of Aeronautics.

II. <u>MIX DESIGN</u>

Prior to the start of paving operations and after approval by the Division of Aeronautics (IDOA) of all materials to be used in the manufacture of the concrete, the contractor shall provide a preliminary mix design(s) for evaluation at the Test Batch. The mix design shall indicate saturated surface dry batch weights per cubic yard for each material component. In addition, each material component, including chemical admixtures, shall be identified by the IDOT material code number, the IDOT producer code number, and the producer name and location. Saturated surface dry and oven dry specific gravities, as well as absorption values, for each proposed aggregate to be used in the mix shall be indicated on the mix design. When requested in writing by the contractor, the Engineer will recommend a preliminary mix design for evaluation at the Test Batch.

The Mix Design and the contractor's approved Job Mix Formula (JMF) will be issued by our office subject to verification of the mix by strength tests obtained from mix prepared from a Test Batch(es) according to the approved JMF. The water-cementitious ratio established from the approved test batch is the maximum water-cementitious ratio allowed during production paving. Whether the contractor selects his own mix design or chooses to use the mix design recommended by the Division, the contractor is responsible for the mix design, as well as the manufacture and placement of the mix.

III. TEST BATCH

At least 28 days prior to the start of production, the contractor and/or producer shall prepare a Test Batch under the direction of the Engineer. The Test Batch shall be prepared at the concrete plant proposed for use in the production of the concrete mix for the project and shall be in accordance with the approved Job Mix Formula (JMF). When approved by the Engineer, the Test Batch may be prepared at a different plant provided that the same materials specified in the JMF are used. The plant shall have been

surveyed and approved by the Engineer prior to preparation of the Test Batch. As required by these Special Provisions, the contractor shall provide Quality Control for production of the concrete. The contractor shall have his Quality Control Manager and a representative of the contractor familiar with the paving operation, present at the Test Batch preparation. The Test Batch shall be prepared as follows:

A. Proportioning

Prior to preparation of the mix, the Proportioning Technician shall perform a minimum of two (2) gradation analysis and two (2) moisture tests on each aggregate used. The gradation analysis shall be reported on form AER M-12, Side 1. From this data, the JMF shall be adjusted for moisture, in accordance with form AER M-12, Side 2. A microwave type moisture probe (or equal) may be allowed to adjust proportions for sand moisture when approved by the Engineer.

- B. <u>Preparation of the Mix:</u>
 - 1.) Prepare a Test Batch that is at least one-half (1/2) the manufacturer's rated capacity of the mixing drum (in cubic yards). The Test Batch shall be prepared with the approved JMF, adjusted for moisture.
 - 2.) Mixing requirements shall be:
 - a.) <u>Central Mix Plant</u>: Mixing time shall be a minimum of 90 seconds. If transit mixer trucks are used to transport the mix, the mix shall be agitated, after mixing, at 2-5 RPM for the approximate time anticipated between batching at the plant and deposit of the concrete in the forms. If non-mixing trucks are used to transport the mix, the mix shall remain in the central mixer with no mixing or agitation for the approximate time anticipated from when the water contacts the cement and deposit of the concrete in the forms.
 - b.) <u>Transit Mix Plant</u>: Mixing shall consist of 70-100 Revolutions @ 5-16 RPM. After initial mixing, agitate mix at 2-5 RPM for the approximate time anticipated between batching at the plant and deposit of the concrete in the forms.
 - 3.) <u>Slump and Air</u>: If the air content after aging is $6.0\%\pm1.5\%$ and provides the required workability for paving, the contractor will make cylinders for testing at 3, 7, 14 and 28 days. If the slump is below that required for placement, the contractor may add additional water to increase the slump as necessary up to the maximum water/cement ratio (or water/cementitous material) ratio listed herein. Additional mixing of at least 40 Revolutions will be required with each addition of water. Cylinders and/or beams will be made for testing at 3, 7, 14 and 28 days when the slump is obtained, at $6.0\%\pm1.5\%$ air content. The water/cement ratio (or water/cementitious material) ratio cannot exceed 0.44 based on actual batch weights when 501-3.6(A) proportions is specified, and 0.42 when 501-3.6(B) proportions is specified.
 - 4.) The Proportioning Technician shall complete Form AER M-7, Plastic Concrete Air, Slump and Quantity and Form AER M-6, Concrete Moisture Determination

(Adjusted Oven Dry Method), to be given to the Resident Engineer after completion of the Test Batch. The Flask Method, Dunagan Method, and Pycnometer Jar Method are also acceptable test methods for the determination of aggregate moisture.

- 5.) The Resident Engineer and contractor shall complete Form AER M-4, Concrete Plant Production, Mix Verification.
- 6.) The concrete test cylinders and/or beams shall be tested at 3, 7, 14 and 28 days to establish a growth curve of concrete strength vs. age. The compressive strength shall be at least 800 psi, over the specified strength, at 28 days. Flexural strength concrete shall have at least 100 psi over the specified strength at 28 days.

IV. QUALITY CONTROL

Quality control testing is the responsibility of the contractor and must be performed by qualified testing personnel approved by the Engineer. The proportioning technician shall be PCC Level II certified by the testing firm must perform his or her duties on a full time basis whenever concrete is produced for an IDOA project.

The proportioning technician shall perform the duties as outlined in the Division of Highways latest <u>Manual of Instructions for Concrete Proportioning and Testing</u> and as outlined as follows. These duties as outlined are not necessarily all inclusive and may include other duties as required by the specifications, special provisions, etc.

If a QC or QA test for slump, air content, or mix temperature fails to meet the requirements of the specifications the contractor shall reject the batch. In the case of a failing test of the air content, the contractor may make adjustments to the concrete to bring the air content into compliance with the specification. Adjustments are subject to the time limitations of 1 hour from time of batching when the concrete is transported in mixer trucks. Time limitations shall be increased by 30 minutes when the concrete mixture contains a retarding admixture. When concrete has been rejected due to failing test results, the contractor shall continue to run tests for the failed test parameter until at least 3 consecutive passing tests are achieved. This testing is in addition to the normal QC and QA testing.

- A. Duties of the Proportioning Technician:
 - 1.) Check and maintain shipment tickets of <u>each material</u> used in the manufacture of the concrete. These tickets are to be given to the Resident Engineer for each day's production of concrete. The aggregates shall indicate the quality on the ticket and a statement that the coarse aggregate is a non "D" cracking (freeze-thaw rated by IDOT) aggregate. In lieu of having these statements on each ticket, the contractor may use the Division's Aggregate Certification of Compliance form, or supply the Resident Engineer with a certification letter indicating the stone quality and statement of non "D" cracking compliance.
 - 2.) Inspect and maintain proper storage of all aggregates and materials daily.
 - 3.) Perform at least one (1) sieve analysis for each aggregate daily.
 - 4.) Inspect all weighing or measuring devices daily.

- 5.) Twice daily check the actual weighing or measuring of aggregates, cement, water, and admixtures for conformance to adjusted batch proportions. Record data on Form AER M-4, Concrete Plant Production, Mix Verification, and calculate the water/cement (or water/cementitious material) ratio.
- 6.) See that the volume of the batch does not exceed the allowable capacity of the mixer and that the proper mixing time is used.
- 7.) Make at least two (2) moisture tests of each aggregate daily and correct batch weights as required.
- 8.) Adjust the dosage rates of the admixtures as required to meet concrete temperature changes and paving conditions.
- 9.) Complete AER M-7, Concrete Air, Slump and Quantity, and Form AER M-4, Concrete Plant Production, Mix Verification for each day's production and deliver same to the Resident Engineer at the <u>end of the day</u> for which the data pertains. Provide to the Resident Engineer load tickets for all aggregates, cement, and admixtures used in the mix.

The Resident Engineer will also be required to visit the plant twice daily on a random basis to record actual batch weights and complete Form AER M-4, Concrete Plant Production, Mix Verification. Forms AER M-4, M-7, and M-12 shall be submitted to the R.E. on a <u>daily</u> basis and then faxed by the R.E. to the Division of Aeronautics daily. (FAX is (217) 785-4533.)

V. <u>ACCEPTANCE TESTING</u>

As required by Item 501-5.3 of the Standard Specifications, acceptance and payment of the final pavement is based on the strength of either cylinders or beams taken at random during the time of construction. The pavement shall be divided into Lots of 1200 cubic yards with sublots of 300 cubic yards each. One random sample (two cylinders or one beam) shall be obtained from each sublot for testing at 28 days to calculate final payment. At the time a sublot sample is taken, one (1) slump and one (1) air test shall be taken.

In addition to the above described sample frequency, three (3), seven (7) and fourteen (14) day tests shall be taken. The Engineer may require additional tests to maintain Quality Control.

Steven J. Long, P.E. Acting Chief Engineer

Supersedes Policy Memorandum 87-3, dated January 1, 2004.

APPENDIX 2

Policy Memorandum 90-1 Resampling and Retesting of PCC Pavement 2 Pages

State of Illinois Department of Transportation Division of Aeronautics

POLICY MEMORANDUM

January 1, 2004

Springfield

Number: 90-1

TO: CONSULTING ENGINEERS

SUBJECT: Resampling and Retesting of PCC Pavement

I. PURPOSE

1. This Policy Memorandum outlines the procedure for resampling and retesting of individual Lots of PCC Pavement for the determination of final Price Adjustment as permitted by the Special Provisions for Item 501 Portland Cement Concrete Pavement (Plain and Reinforced).

II. RESAMPLING AND RETESTING.

1. If the contractor should request the resampling and retesting of a LOT, he must notify the Engineer in writing within 24 hours of receiving the written test results and payment results for the LOT in question. The entire LOT must be resampled (no selective resampling of individual sublots will be allowed) and the contractor is not allowed to take additional cores. Once approval to resample has been granted, the Engineer will select random locations from each SUBLOT of the LOT in question and direct the contractor to drill two (2) 4 inch or 6 inch diameter cores from each location. The cores shall be obtained, cured and tested in accordance with ASTM C 42, Obtaining and Testing Drilled Cores and Sawed Beams of Concrete. The Engineer will take possession of the cores once they have been cut by the contractor.

III. CALCULATION FOR PRICE ADJUSTMENT

- 1. When <u>Compressive Test Specification (501-3.6(A) Proportions) is specified</u>. The two (2) specimens from each SUBLOT shall be averaged to constitute one SUBLOT sample. The Percent Within Limits (PWL) for the LOT shall then be calculated in accordance with Item 501-5.3, Price Adjustment, of the Special Provisions using the sampled core compressive strengths and the Compressive Test formula. The final Price Adjustment shall be based on the PWL calculated using the sampled core compressive strengths. The test results of the resampled pavement are final. All costs associated with resampling, including, but not limited to testing, curing, and coring the concrete samples shall be borne by the contractor, regardless as to whether the test results increase or decrease calculated payment quantity of concrete pavement.
- 2. When <u>Flexural Test Specification (501-3.6(B) Proportions) is specified</u>. The two (2) specimens from each SUBLOT shall be averaged to constitute one SUBLOT sample. The SUBLOT samples shall then be averaged to obtain a LOT average. In order for the contractor to increase concrete payment quantity back to 100%, the LOT average shall

be at least 6500 psi, and no individual SUBLOT sample shall be less than 6000 psi. Both the LOT average and SUBLOT sample strength requirements must be met in order for the concrete payment quantity to change back to 100%. If both requirements are not met, then the original concrete payment quantity calculated based on the Percent Within Limits (PWL) as outlined in 501-5.3, Price Adjustment, of the Special Provisions shall still apply. The test results of the resampled pavement are final. All costs associated with resampling, including, but not limited to testing, curing, and coring the concrete samples shall be borne by the contractor, regardless as to whether the test results increase or decrease calculated payment quantity of concrete pavement.

Steven J. Long, P.E. Acting Chief Engineer

Supersedes Policy Memorandum 90-1, dated January 1, 2001

APPENDIX 3 Policy Memorandum 96-1 Item 610, Structural Portland Cement Concrete: Job Mix Formula Approval and Production Testing 2 Pages

State of Illinois Department of Transportation Division of Aeronautics

POLICY MEMORANDUM

January 1, 2004	Springfield	Number 96-1
-		

TO: CONSULTING ENGINEERS

SUBJECT: ITEM 610, STRUCTURAL PORTLAND CEMENT CONCRETE: JOB MIX FORMULA APPROVAL & PRODUCTION TESTING.

- I. This policy memorandum addresses the Job Mix Formula (JMF) approval process and production testing requirements when Item 610 is specified for an airport construction contract.
- II. PROCESS
 - a. The contractor may submit a mix design with recent substantiating test data or he may submit a mix design generated by the Illinois Division of Highways with recent substantiating test data for approval consideration. The mix design should be submitted to the Resident Engineer.
 - b. The Resident Engineer should verify that each component of the proposed mix meets the requirements set forth under Item 610 of the *Standard Specifications for Construction of Airports* and/or the contract special provisions.
 - c. The mix design should also indicate the following information:
 - 1. The name, address, and producer/supplier number for the concrete.
 - 2. The source, producer/supplier number, gradation, quality, and SSD weight for the proposed coarse and fine aggregates.
 - 3. The source, producer/supplier number, type, and weight of the proposed flyash and/or cement.
 - 4. The source, producer/supplier number, dosage rate or dosage of all admixtures.
 - d. After completion of Items b and c above, the mix with substantiating test data shall be forwarded to the Division of Aeronautics for approval. Once the mix has been approved the production testing shall be at the rate in Section III as specified herein.

Policy Memorandum 96-1 Page 2

III. PRODUCTION TESTING

- a. One set of cylinders or beams, depending on the strength specified, shall be cast for acceptance testing for each day the mix is used. In addition, at least one slump and one air test shall be conducted for each day the mix is used. If more than 100 c.y. of the mix is placed in a given day, additional tests at a frequently of 1 per 100 c.y. shall be taken for strength, slump, and air. In **no** case will concrete with a slump greater than 4 inches be allowed for use on the project.
- b. If the total proposed amount of Item 610 Structural Portland Cement Concrete as calculated by the Resident Engineer is less than 50 c.y. for the entire project, the following shall apply:
 - The Resident Engineer shall provide a copy of the calculations of the quantity of Item 610 to the Division of Aeronautics.
 - One set of cylinders or beams, depending the strength specified, shall be cast for acceptance testing.
 - One air content and one slump test shall be taken for acceptance testing.
 - In no case will concrete with a slump greater than 4 inches be allowed for use on the project.
- c. The Resident Engineer shall collect actual batch weight tickets for every batch of Item 610 concrete used for the project. The actual batch weight tickets shall be kept with the project records and shall be available upon request of the Department of Transportation.

Steven J. Long, P.E. Acting Chief Engineer

Supersedes Policy Memorandum 96-1 dated January 1, 2003

APPENDIX 4

Policy Memorandum 96-2 Requirements for Laboratory, Testing, Quality Control, and Paving of Bituminous Concrete Paving 20 Pages

State of Illinois Department of Transportation Division of Aeronautics

POLICY MEMORANDUM

January 15, 2007

Springfield, Illinois

Number 96-2

TO: CONTRACTORS

SUBJECT: REQUIREMENTS FOR LABORATORY, TESTING, QUALITY CONTROL, AND PAVING OF BITUMINOUS CONCRETE MIXTURES

I. SCOPE

The purpose of this policy memorandum is to define to the Contractor the requirements concerning the laboratory, testing, Quality Control, and paving of bituminous concrete mixtures. References are made to the most recent issue of the Standard Specifications for Construction of Airports and to American Society for Testing and Materials (ASTM) testing methods. The Quality Assurance and acceptance responsibilities of the Engineer are described in Policy Memorandum 96-3.

II. LABORATORY

The Contractor shall provide a laboratory located at the plant and approved by the Illinois Division of Aeronautics (IDA). The laboratory shall be of sufficient size and be furnished with the necessary equipment and supplies for adequately and safely performing the Contractor's Quality Control testing as well as the Engineer's acceptance testing as described in Policy Memorandum 96-3.

The effective working area of the laboratory shall be a minimum of 600 square feet with a ceiling height of not less than 7.5 feet. Lighting shall be adequate to illuminate all working areas. It shall be equipped with heating and air conditioning units to maintain a temperature of 70° F \pm 5° F.

The laboratory shall have equipment that is in good working order and that meets the requirements set forth in the following ASTM test standards:

ASTM C 117	Test Method for Materials Finer than 75 μm (No. 200) Sieve in Mineral Aggregates by Washing
ASTM C 136	Sieve or Screen Analysis of Fine and Coarse Aggregate
ASTM C 566	Total Moisture Content of Aggregate by Drying
ASTM D 75	Sampling Aggregates
ASTM D 1559	Resistance to Plastic Flow of Bituminous Mixtures Using Marshall Apparatus
ASTM D 2041	Theoretical Maximum Specific Gravity and Density of Bituminous Paving Mixtures
ASTM D 2172	Quantitative Extraction of Bitumen from Bituminous Paving Mixtures
IDOT	Ignition Method for Determining Asphalt Content

ASTM D 2726	Bulk Specific Gravity of Compacted Bituminous Mixtures using Saturated Surface Dry Specimens
ASTM D 3203	Percent Air Voids in Compacted Dense and Open Bituminous Paving Mixtures
ASTM D 2950	Density of Bituminous Concrete in Place by Nuclear Method
ASTM D 4125	Asphalt Content of Bituminous Mixtures by Nuclear Method
ASTM C 127	Standard Test Method for Specific Gravity and Absorption of Coarse Aggregate
ASTM C 128	Standard Test Method for Specific Gravity and Absorption of Fine Aggregate

The Asphalt Institute's *Mix Design Methods for Asphalt Concrete Manual No.* 2 (*MS*-2)

The laboratory and equipment furnished by the Contractor shall be properly calibrated and maintained. The Contractor shall maintain a record of calibration results at the laboratory. The Engineer may inspect measuring and testing devices at any time to confirm both calibration and condition. If the Resident Engineer determines that the equipment is not within the limits of dimensions or calibration described in the appropriate test method, the Engineer may stop production until corrective action is taken. If laboratory equipment becomes inoperable or insufficient to keep up with mix production testing, the Contractor shall cease mix production until adequate and/or sufficient equipment is provided.

III. MIX DESIGN SUBMITTAL

Based upon data and test results submitted by the Contractor, the Illinois Division of Aeronautics Engineer of Construction & Materials shall issue the final Job Mix Formula approval letter that concurs or rejects the Contractor's proposed JMF. The Contractor will be required to perform the sampling and laboratory <u>testing</u> and develop a complete mix design, according to the following guidelines: [Note: A testing summary chart can be found in Appendix B.]

- A. Material sources meeting the requirements of the contract shall be submitted in writing at or before the preconstruction conference (see BITUMINOUS WORKSHEET in Appendix A) in the following format:
 - To: Steve Long, Acting Chief Engineer Attn: Mike Wilhelm, Engineer of Construction & Materials Division of Aeronautics One Langhorne Bond Drive Springfield, Illinois 62707
 - 2. Producer name and location of each aggregate
 - 3. Producer # for each aggregate (producers are assigned this number by IDOT Central Bureau of Materials)
 - 4. Material code for each aggregate
 - 5. Gradation and Quality designation for each aggregate (i.e. CA-11, etc.)
 - 6. Producer, producer #, and specific gravities of asphalt cement

- 7. Performance Graded Binder 64-22 shall be used unless otherwise approved by the IDA Engineer of Materials.
- B. The Contractor shall obtain representative samples of each aggregate. The individual obtaining samples shall have successfully completed the IDOT Aggregate Technician Course under the IDOT Division of Highways, QC/QA program. The sample size shall be approximately 280 lb. for each coarse aggregate, 150 lb. for each fine aggregate, 15 lb. for the mineral filler or collected dust, and 1 gallon of asphalt cement.
- C. The Contractor shall split the aggregate samples down and run gradation tests according to the testing methods referenced in Appendix B of this memorandum. The remaining aggregates shall be set aside for further Mix Design testing. The results of the gradation tests, along with the most recent stockpile gradations, shall be reported by fax to the IDA Engineer of Materials for engineering evaluation. If the gradation results are deemed non-representative or in any way unacceptable, new representative samples may be required at the direction of the IDA Engineer of Materials. Only composite gradations are required under this procedure.
- D. Based on the accepted gradation results, the Contractor will determine blend percentages in accordance with the contract specifications (see Section 201/401 3.2 JOB MIX FORMULA under Table 4) for each aggregate to be used in determining the Job Mix Formula, as well as mix temperature and asphalt content(s), and number of Marshall Blows for preparation of the Marshall Mix Design, or number of gyrations for Superpave Mix Design, depending on which design method is specified in the contract. The Contractor will verify the aggregate percentages, mix temperatures, asphalt content(s), and number of Marshall Blows (or gyrations) with the IDA Engineer of Construction & Materials before beginning any testing.
- E. After verification of the information from step D., the Contractor shall make specimens and perform the following tests at various asphalt contents in order to obtain the optimum mix design. [Note: Actual test designation is referenced in Appendix B of this memorandum.]

Marshall Tests

Maximum Specific Gravity -- "G_{mm}" Bulk Specific Gravity -- "G_{sb}" Marshall Stability Marshall Flow % air voids

The JMF will be designed in accordance with Table 4 as modified in the Recurring Special Provisions for the type of mix being produced. Appendix C contains a copy of the Table 4 targets and ranges for the JMF.

- F. All technicians who will be performing mix design testing and plant sampling/testing shall have successfully completed the IDOT Division of Highways Bituminous Concrete Level 1 Technician Course "Bituminous Concrete Testing". The Contractor may also provide a Gradation Technician who has successfully completed the Department's "Gradation Technician Course" to run gradation tests only under the supervision of a Bituminous Concrete Level 2 Technician.
- G. The mix design testing results and resulting optimal JMF shall be reported to the IDA Engineer of Construction & Materials with the following data included:
 - a) Aggregate & liquid asphalt material codes
 - b) Aggregate & liquid asphalt producer numbers, names, and locations
 - c) Aggregate Blend of each aggregate
 - d) Optimum Blend % for each sieve
 - e) AC Specific Gravity
 - f) Bulk Specific Gravity and Absorption for each aggregate
 - g) Summary of Marshall Design Data: AC % Mix, Stability, Flow, G_{mb}, G_{mm}, VMA, Voids (Total Mix), Voids Filled

- h) Optimum design data listing AC % Mix, Stability, Flow, G_{mb}, G_{mm}, VMA, Voids (Total Mix), Voids Filled
- i) Percent of asphalt that any RAP will add to the mix
- j) Graphs for the following: gradation on 0.45 Power Curve, AC vs. Voids (Total Mix), AC vs. Specific Gravities, AC vs. Voids Filled, AC vs. Stability, AC vs. Flow and VMA
- H. The IDA Engineer of Construction & Materials shall generate and issue a concurrence or rejection of the Contractor's proposed Mix Design with the JMF for the manufacture of bituminous mixtures based upon the Contractor's submitted testing and complete mix design results. The Contractor shall not be permitted to use the proposed HMA mix in production for the project until this concurrence letter is issued to the Contractor by the IDA Engineer of Construction & Materials, and the mix passes all test section requirements, when a test section is specified.
- I. The above procedure, III. MIX DESIGN SUBMITTAL shall be repeated for each change in source or gradation of materials.

IV. MIX PRODUCTION TESTING

The Quality Control of the manufacture and placement of bituminous mixtures is the responsibility of the Contractor. The Contractor shall perform or have performed the inspection and tests required to assure conformance to contract requirements. Quality Control includes the recognition of defects and their immediate correction. This may require increased testing, communication of test results to the plant or the job site, modification of operations, suspension of bituminous mix production, rejection of material, or other actions as appropriate. The Resident Engineer shall be immediately notified of any failing tests and subsequent remedial action. Form AER M-14 shall be reported to the Engineer and Resident Engineer no later than the start of the next work day. In addition, AER M-9 and M-11 shall be given to the Resident Engineer daily (Appendix A). The Contractor shall provide a Quality Control (QC) Manager who will have overall responsibility and authority for Quality Control. This individual shall have successfully completed the IDOT Division of Highways Bituminous Concrete Level II Technician Course "Bituminous Concrete Proportioning and Mixture Evaluation." In addition to the QC Manager, the Contractor shall provide sufficient and qualified personnel to perform the required visual inspections, sampling, testing, and documentation in a timely manner. The following plant tests and documentation shall be required: [Note: A summary chart of testing can be found in Appendix B.]

- A. Minimum of one (1) complete hot bin or combined belt analysis per day of production or every 1,000 tons, whichever is more frequent.
- B. Minimum one (1) stockpile gradation for each aggregate and/or mineral filler per week when a batch plant is utilized. Minimum of one (1) gradation for each aggregate per day of production or every 1,000 tons when a drum plant is used, and one (1) gradation per week for mineral filler when a drum plant is used.
- C. A certification from the quarry for the total quantity of aggregate listing the source, gradation type, and quality designation of aggregate shipped.
- D. Original asphalt shipping tickets listing the source and type of asphalt shipped.
- E. One mix sample per 1,000 tons of mix. The sample shall be split in half. One half shall be reserved for testing by the Engineer. The other half shall be split and tested by the Contractor for Marshall, Extraction, Gradation, Maximum Specific Gravity, and Air Void tests in accordance with the appropriate ASTM standard referenced herein. [See Appendix B.]
 - 1. In place of the extraction test, the Contractor may provide the asphalt content by a calibrated ignition oven test using the IDOT Division of Highways' latest procedure. The correction (calibration) factor for aggregate type shall be clearly indicated in the reported test results.

From these tests, the Contractor shall interpret the test data and make necessary adjustments to the production process in order to comply with the approved JMF.

V. QUALITY CONTROL

A. <u>Control Limits</u>

Target values shall be determined from the approved JMF. The target values shall be plotted on the control charts within the following control limits:

	Control Limits			
<u>Parameter</u>	Individual Test	Moving Avg. of 4		
% Passing				
1/2 in.	±7%	±4%		
No. 4	±7%	±4%		
No. 8	± 5 %	± 3 %		
No. 30	±4%	± 2.5 %		
No. 200 *	± 2.0 % *	± 1.0 % *		
Asphalt Content	± 0.45 %	± 0.2 %		

* No. 200 material percents shall be based on washed samples. Dry sieve gradations (-200) shall be adjusted based on anticipated degradation in the mixing process.

B. Control Charts

Standardized control charts shall be maintained by the Contractor at the field laboratory. The control charts shall be displayed and be accessible at the field laboratory at all times for review by the Engineer. The individual required test results obtained by the Contractor shall be recorded on the control chart immediately upon completion of a test, but no later than 24 hours after sampling. Only the required plant tests and resamples shall be recorded on the control chart. Any additional testing of check samples may be used for controlling the Contractor's processes, but shall be documented in the plant diary.

The results of assurance tests performed by the Engineer will be posted as soon as available.

The following parameters shall be recorded on control charts:

- Combined Gradation of Hot-Bin or Combined Belt Aggregate Samples (Drier Drum). (% Passing 1/2 in., No. 4., No. 8, No. 30, and No. 200 Sieves)
- 2. Asphalt Content
- 3. Bulk Specific Gravity of Marshall Sample
- 4. Maximum Specific Gravity of Mixture

C. <u>Corrective Action for Required Plant Tests</u>

Control Limits for each required parameter, both individual tests and the average of four tests, shall be exhibited on control charts. Test results shall be posted within the time limits previously outlined.

- 1. Individual Test Result. When an individual test result exceeds its control limit, the Contractor shall immediately resample and retest. If at the end of the day no material remains from which to resample, the first sample taken the following day shall serve as the resample as well as the first sample of the day. This result shall be recorded as a retest. If the retest passes, the Contractor may continue the required plant test frequency. Additional check samples should be taken to verify mix compliance.
- 2. Asphalt Content. If the retest for asphalt content exceeds control limits, mix production shall cease and immediate corrective action shall be instituted by the Contractor. After corrective action, mix production shall be restarted, the mix production shall be stabilized, and the Contractor shall immediately resample and retest. Mix production may continue when approved by the Engineer. The corrective action shall be documented.

Inability to control mix production is cause for the Engineer to stop the operation until the Contractor completes the investigation identifying the problems causing failing test results.

- 3. Combined Aggregate/Hot-Bin. For combined aggregate/hot-bin retest failures, immediate corrective action shall be instituted by the Contractor. After corrective action, the Contractor shall immediately resample and retest. The corrective action shall be documented.
 - a. Moving Average. When the moving average values trend toward the moving average control limits, the Contractor shall take corrective action and increase the sampling and testing frequency. The corrective action shall be documented.

The Contractor shall notify the Engineer whenever the moving average values exceed the moving average control limits. If two consecutive moving average values fall outside the moving average control limits, the Contractor shall cease operations. Corrective action shall be immediately instituted by the Contractor. Operations shall not be reinstated without the approval of the Engineer. Failure to cease operations shall subject all subsequently produced material to be considered unacceptable.

b. Mix Production Control. If the Contractor is not controlling the production process and is making no effort to take corrective action, the operation shall stop.

VI. TEST SECTION AND DENSITY ACCEPTANCE (Note: Applies only when specified.)

A. The purpose of the test section is to determine if the mix is acceptable and can be compacted to a consistent passing density.

A quick way to determine the compactibility of the mix is by the use of a nuclear density gauge in the construction of a growth curve. An easy way to construct a growth curve is to use a good vibratory roller. To construct the curve, an area the width of the roller in the middle of the mat is chosen and the roller is allowed to make one compactive pass. With the roller stopped some 30 feet away, a nuclear reading is taken and the outline of the gauge is marked on the pavement. The roller then makes a compaction pass in the opposite direction and another reading is taken. This scenario is continued until at least two (2) passes are made past the maximum density obtained. The maximum laboratory density potential of a given mix is a direct function of the mix design air voids. Whereas, the actual maximum field density is a function of the type of coarse aggregates, natural or manufactured sands, lift thickness, roller type (static or vibratory), roller and paver speed, base condition, mix variation, etc. All of these items are taken into consideration with the growth curve.

- 1. <u>High Density in the Growth Curve</u>. If the growth curve indicates a maximum achievable field density of between 95 to 98 percent of the Theoretical Maximum Density (D), you can proceed with the Rolling Pattern. On the other hand, if the maximum achievable density is greater than 98 percent, a quick evaluation (by use of an extractor, hot bin gradations, nuclear asphalt determinator, etc.) must be made of the mix. When adjustments are made in the mix, a new growth curve shall be constructed.
- 2. <u>Low Density in the Growth Curve</u>. If the growth curve indicates the maximum achievable density is below 94 percent, a thorough evaluation of the mix, rollers, and laydown operations should be made. After a thorough evaluation of all factors (mix, rollers, etc.), asphalt or gradation changes may be in order as directed by the Engineer. Again, any changes in the mix will require a new growth curve. Note that the nuclear density test is a quality control tool and not an acceptance test. All acceptance testing is to be conducted by the use of cores, unless otherwise specified.
- 3. <u>Acceptance of Test Section</u>. The Contractor may proceed with paving the day after the test section provided the following criteria have been met:
 - a. Four random locations (2 cores per location cut longitudinally and cored by the Contractor) will be selected by the Engineer within the test strip. No individual core can be below a minimum of 94% density.
 - b. All Marshall and extraction test results from mix produced for the test section must be within the tolerances required by specification.
 - c. The Contractor shall correlate his nuclear gauge to the cores taken in the test section. Additional cores may be taken at the Contractor's expense for this purpose within the test section area, when approved by the Engineer.
- 4. <u>Density Acceptance under Production Paving</u>. The responsibility for obtaining the specified density lies with the Contractor. Therefore, it is important that the nuclear density gauge operator communicate with the roller operators to maintain the specified density requirements. The Contractor shall provide a Bituminous Concrete Density Tester who has successfully completed the Department's "Bituminous Concrete Nuclear Density Testing Course" to run all required density tests on the job site. Density acceptance testing, unless otherwise specified, is described as follows:
 - a. The Contractor shall cut cores at random locations within 500 ton sublots as directed by the Resident Engineer.
 - b. The cores should be extracted so as not to damage them, since they are used to calculate the Contractor's pay.
 - c. The Engineer will run preliminary G_{mb} tests on the cores to give the Contractor an indication of how compaction is running for the next day's paving.

- d. A running average of four (4) Maximum Theoretical Gravities (G_{mm}) will be used for calculating percent compaction.
- e. Final core density tests and pay calculations will be performed by the Resident Engineer and delivered to the Contractor.

Steven J. Long, P.E. Acting Chief Engineer

Supersedes Policy Memorandum 96-2 dated April 1, 2004

APPENDIX A

BITUMINOUS WORKSHEET

Airport:	Project No.:		AIP No.:
Mix Design # :	Material Code:		
	AGGR	EGATE	Prod. #:
Mat'l. Code:			
Producer #:			
Prod. Name			
Location:			
		Percent Passing	
Sieve Size			
1 inch			
3/4 inch ¹ / ₂ inch 3/8 inch			
No. 4			
No. 16			
No. 50			
O.D. Gravity			
App. Gravity			
Absorption			
Asphalt Gravity	Asphalt Source	Asphalt Produ	cer No
	MARSI	HALL DATA	
% Asphalt			
M. Stability			
Flow			
D			
0			
% Air Voids			
Q.C. Manager Name:		Phone number:	
Laboratory Location:		Fax Number:	
Remarks:			

Bituminous Mixture Daily Plant Output

						Date:
Tons/Hr.	Batch Wt.	Batches	Loads	Tons	Mix No.	Airport:
AC Prod.	Material	% Mix	Add Prod	Material	% AC	III. Project:
						AIP Project
Temp. (F)	Agg Drier	Agg Bin	Asphalt	Bit. Mix	Bit. Mix	
Max					(RE/RT)	Consultant:
Min						Contractor:
Wtd. Avg.						Producer

Mix Time	Dry	Wet	Total	Plant Oper.	Start	Stop	Delays	Hrs
Contract		Job No.	Qnty	Contract		Job No.	Qnty.	

Remarks

Bin		RAP	Bin 5	Bin 4	Bin 3	Bin 2	Bin 1	M.F.	New Bit	Wash	Changed
Mix	%										
Lb/B	st-Rev									Mix	Spec
Agg	%								% Pass	Form	Range
	Wt %										
1.5											
	Wt %										
1	% Bin										
	Wt %										
3/4											
	Wt %										
1/2	% Bin										
	Wt %										
3/8											
	Wt %										
4	% Bin										
	Wt %										
8	% Bin		1					1			
	Wt %										
16											
	Wt %										
30											
	Wt %										
50											
100	Wt %										
100											
	Wt %										<u> </u>
200											
Bit.								T 1 1		<u> </u>	<u> </u>
AC	- Prod	Ac-Code	Ticket	Date	Qnty	AC-Prod	AC-Code	Ticket	Date	Qnty	ļ

Date:		Extraction DataPan, New Filter & SamplePan & New FilterSample	Pan, Used Filter, Aggregate g Pan & New Filter g Aggregate g	Pan & Used Filter g Pan & New Filter g Dust in Filter g	Sample [9] Aggregate [9] Bitumen [9]	TSR:
	Sublot:	Spec Range				Flow:
Consultant: Contractor: Producer:		Tolerance				Gyro: DEN (PCF):
	Lot:	Mix Formula				Blows: % Voids:
		% Passing				
	Dry Time: Washed:	Accum. Wt.				Marshall Stab: Max SPGR:
ject: t No.:		Wt.				
Airport: Illinois Project: AIP Project No.:	Mix #: Type:	Sieve 1.5 3/4	1/2 3/8 4 8	10 30 50 100 200	Tot Agg Bit	New Bit: Bulk SPGR: Remarks:

Bituminous Mixtures Extraction

ö

_Tested by:

AERM-11

	Voids
	Aarshall Data
tor:	Mars Stab.
Airport: Contractor:	% AC
	#500
	#100
	#20
	#30
	#10
ect: No.:	8#
	#4
Illinois Proj Mix Desigr Remarks:	3/8"
	1/2"
	3/4"
	÷
	JMF JMF
	Extraction Data ate Lot/ 3 aced Sublot Section Section
Project:	Extrac Date Placed

Bituminous Testing Summary

APPENDIX B

	QUALITY CONTROL TESTING (PLANT)					
PARAMETER	FREQUENCY	SAMPLE SIZE	TEST METHOD	REPORT FORM		
Aggregate Gradations: Hot bins for batch and continuous plants Individual cold- feeds or combined belt- feeds for drier drum plants.	Minimum 1 per day of production and at least 1 per 1000 tons.	Ŭ	ASTM C 136	AER M-9		
Aggregate gradations: Stockpiles	Minimum 1 per aggregate per week per stockpile.	CA07/11: 5000 gm CA13: 2000 gm CA16: 1500 gm Fine agg: 500 gm *Note: The above test sample sizes are to be obtained from splitting down a larger sample from the stockpiles.	ASTM C 136	AER M-9		
Maximum Specific Gravity	Minimum 1 per 1000 tons	1200 gm per test	ASTM D 2041	AER M-11 and AERM-14		
Bulk Specific Gravity	Minimum 1 per 1000 tons	1250 gm per briquette	ASTM D 2726	AER M-11 and AERM-14		
Marshall Stability and Flow	Minimum 1 per 1000 tons	1250 gm per briquette	ASTM D 1559	AER M-11 and AERM-14		
% Air Voids	Minimum 1 per 1000 tons		ASTM D 3203	AER M-11 and AERM-14		
Extraction	Minimum 1 per 1000 tons	1000 gm (surface) 1500 gm (base)	ASTM D 2172	AER M-11 and AERM-14		
Ignition Oven Test	Minimum 1 per 1000 tons	1500 gm		AER M-14		
Nuclear Asphalt Gauge	Minimum 1 per 1000 tons	1000-1100 gm	ASTM D 2145	AER M-14		

MIX DESIGN TESTING

PARAMETER	FREQUENCY	SAMPLE SIZE	TEST METHOD	REPORT FORM
Representative samples of each aggregate and asphalt cement.	1 per aggregate and 1 asphalt cement.	280 lb. (coarse) 150 lb. (fine) 15 lb. (min. filler) 1 gallon asphalt cement	ASTM D 75	N/A
Aggregate Gradation	1 per aggregate	CA07/11: 5000 gm CA13: 2000 gm CA16: 1500 gm Fine agg: 500 gm	ASTM C 136	Bituminous Worksheet (Appendix A)
Maximum Specific Gravity	2 per specified asphalt content	1200 gm per test	ASTM D 2041	Bituminous Worksheet (Appendix A)
Bulk Specific Gravity	3 briquettes per specified asphalt content	1250 gm per briquette	ASTM D 2726	Bituminous Worksheet (Appendix A)
Marshall Stability and Flow	3 briquettes	1250 gm per briquette	ASTM D 1559	Bituminous Worksheet (Appendix A)
% Air Voids	1 per specified asphalt content (Avg. of G _{sb} /G _{mm})		ASTM D 3203	Bituminous Worksheet (Appendix A)

QUALITY CONTROL TESTING (PAVER)

PARAMETER	FREQUENCY	SAMPLE SIZE	TEST METHOD	REPORT FORM
Nuclear Density Test	As required by the Contractor to maintain consistent passing density	Various locations	ASTM D 2950	

APPENDIX C

	Percentage by Weight Passing Sieves Job Mix Formula (JMF)				
Sieve	Gradation B Range	Ideal			
Size	1" Maximum	Target			
1-1/4 in.					
1 in.	100	100			
3/4 in.	93 – 97	95			
1/2 in.	75 – 79	77			
3/8 in.	64 – 68	66			
No. 4	45 – 51	48			
No. 8	34 – 40	37			
No. 16	27 – 33	30			
No. 30	19 – 23	21			
No. 100	6 – 10	8			
No. 200	4 – 6	5			
Bitumen %: Stone	4.5 – 7.0	5.5			

AGGREGATE BITUMINOUS BASE COURSE

	Percentage by Weight Passing Sieves Job Mix Formula (JMF)				
Sieve	Gradation B Range	Ideal			
Size	¾" Maximum	Target			
1 in.	100				
3/4 in.	100	100			
1/2 in.	99 - 100	100			
3/8 in.	91 - 97	94			
No. 4	56 – 62	59			
No. 8	36 - 42	39			
No. 16	27 - 32	30			
No. 30	19 - 25	22			
No. 100	7 – 9	8			
No. 200	5 – 7	6			
Bitumen %: Stone	5.0 - 7.0	6.0			

AGGREGATE BITUMINOUS SURFACE COURSE

APPENDIX 5

Policy Memorandum 2001-1 Requirements for Cold Weather Concreting 4 Pages

State of Illinois Department of Transportation Division of Aeronautics

POLICY MEMORANDUM

January 1, 2004	Springfield, Illinois	Number: 2001-1

TO: CONTRACTORS

SUBJECT: REQUIREMENTS FOR COLD WEATHER CONCRETING

- I. PURPOSE
 - A. This policy memorandum outlines the minimum requirements for cold weather concreting. Cold weather is defined as whenever the average ambient air temperature during day or night drops below 40°F.

II. COLD WEATHER CONCRETING PLAN

- A. The contractor shall submit a cold weather concreting plan to the Engineer for approval. Cold weather concreting operations are not allowed to proceed until the contractor's cold weather concreting plan has been approved by the Engineer.
- B. The contractor's plan shall be in compliance with this memorandum and shall address, as a minimum, the following:
 - 1. Concrete Mix Manufacturing
 - 2. Concrete Mix Temperature Monitoring
 - 3. Base Preparation
 - 4. Concrete Curing and Protection
 - 5. In Place Concrete Temperature Monitoring
 - 6. Strength Test Specimens

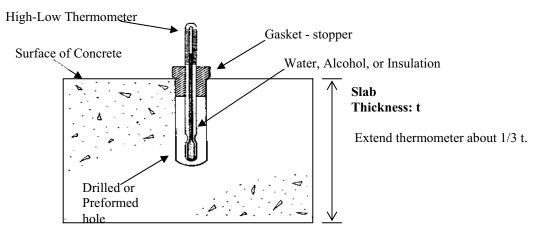
III. MINIMUM REQUIREMENTS

- A. Concrete Mix Manufacturing
 - The contractor must make the necessary adjustments so that the concrete temperature is maintained from 50°F to 90°F for placement. Acceptable methods include:
 - a) <u>Heating the mixing water</u> Note: If the mixing water is to be heated to a temperature above 100°F, the contractor must include a mixing sequence plan to indicate the order that each component of the mix is to be charged into the mixer.

- b) <u>Heating the aggregates</u> Note: The exact method of heating the aggregates shall be included as part of the cold weather concreting plan. Aggregates must be free of ice and frozen lumps. To avoid the possibility of a quick or flash set of the concrete, when either the water or aggregates are heated to above 100°F, they should be combined in the mixer first before the cement is added.
- B. Concrete Mix Temperature
 - 1. The contractor shall monitor the mix temperature at the plant and prior to placement in the forms. Mix that does not meet the temperature requirement of 50°F to 90°F shall be rejected for use on the project.
- C. Base Preparation
 - 1. Paving or placing concrete on a frozen base, subbase, or subgrade is prohibited.
 - The base, subbase, or subgrade on which the concrete is to be placed shall be thawed and heated to at least 40°F. The method by which the base subbase or subgrade is to be heated shall be indicated in the contractors cold weather concreting plan. Insulating blankets or heated enclosures may be required.
- D. Concrete Protection and Curing
 - In addition to the curing options available in article 501-3.17

 (a) (b), (c), and (d) of the Standard Specifications for Construction of Airports, the contractor shall protect the concrete in such a manner as to maintain a concrete temperature of at least 50°F for 10 days.
 - 2. The method of concrete protection shall be by use of insulating layer or heated enclosure around the concrete. The method of protection shall be indicated in the contractor's cold weather concreting plan. When insulating layers are to be used, the thermal resistance to heat transfer (R Value in °F*hr*ft²/BTU) of the insulation material selected, shall be appropriate for the slab thickness being constructed and shall be indicated in the cold weather concreting plan.
 - 3. <u>Appendix A</u> shows a chart and table taken from the American Concrete Institute specification, ACI 306 R Cold Weather Concreting, which may be used by the contractor in selecting the proper insulation (R Value) and insulating material which may be used.
- E. In-Place Concrete Temperature Monitoring

- Once the concrete is in place, the protection method used, must ensure that the concrete temperature does not fall below 50°F for the time period specified in Section (D. 1.) of this Policy Memorandum (10 days).
- 2. The concrete temperature on the surface and below the surface must be monitored and recorded by the contractor for the duration of the protection period in Section (D. 1.).
- 3. After the concrete has hardened, surface temperature can be checked with special surface thermometers or with an ordinary thermometer that is kept covered with insulating blankets. The high and low values for each 24-hour period of protection must be measured and recorded.
- 4. One acceptable method of checking temperature below the concrete surface is given in the Portland Cement Association (PCA) book entitled "Design and Control of Concrete Mixtures" latest edition. The method is indicated below and it should be noted that the thermometer should be capable of recording high and low values for a given 24-hour period.



Scheme for measuring concrete temperature below the surface.

- The exact method for <u>surface</u> and <u>sub-surface</u> concrete temperature monitoring shall be indicated in the contractor's cold weather concreting plan. The maximum permissible difference between the interior and surface temperature is 35 °F. Adjustments in protection method shall be implemented if the maximum permissible difference is exceeded.
- F. Strength specimen handling
 - 1. The Contractor is responsible for making, transporting, and curing all samples (beams or cylinders)
 - 2. The Contractor is required to load the testing machine and dispose of the broken pieces.
 - Onsite, indoor curing facilities, meeting the requirements of ASTM C-31, shall be required for cold weather concreting operations.

- 4. Sampling for strength specimens shall be according to the Contract Special Provisions. Sampled concrete shall be transported to the indoor curing facilities for the casting of strength specimens.
- 5. The exact location and description of the curing facilities shall be indicated in the contractor's cold weather concreting plan.
- 6. The method of transporting concrete sampled from the grade to the curing facilities for casting shall be indicated in the contractor's cold weather concreting plan.

Steven J. Long, P.E. Acting Chief Engineer

Supersedes Policy Memorandum 2001-1 dated January 1, 2001